

# **DSP56xxx v3.6**

## **C++ COMPILER USER'S GUIDE**

A publication of  
Altium BV  
Documentation Department  
Copyright © 2008 Altium BV

All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or part is prohibited  
without the written consent of the copyright owner.

TASKING is a brand name of Altium Limited.

The following trademarks are acknowledged:

FLEXlm is a registered trademark of Globetrotter Software, Inc.

Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.

MS-DOS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

SUN is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

UNIX is a registered trademark of X/Open Company, Ltd.

All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Data subject to alteration without notice.

<http://www.tasking.com>

<http://www.altium.com>

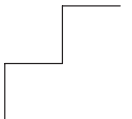
*The information in this document has been carefully reviewed and is believed to be accurate and reliable. However, Altium assumes no liabilities for inaccuracies in this document. Furthermore, the delivery of this information does not convey to the recipient any license to use or copy the software or documentation, except as provided in an executed license agreement covering the software and documentation.*

*Altium reserves the right to change specifications embodied in this document without prior notice.*

# CONTENTS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---



---

# CONTENTS

---

---

**SOFTWARE INSTALLATION** **1-1**


---

1.1	Introduction . . . . .	1-3
1.2	Installation for Windows . . . . .	1-3
1.2.1	Setting the Environment . . . . .	1-3
1.3	Installation for UNIX Hosts . . . . .	1-5
1.3.1	Setting the Environment . . . . .	1-7
1.4	Licensing TASKING Products . . . . .	1-8
1.4.1	Obtaining License Information . . . . .	1-8
1.4.2	Installing Node-Locked Licenses . . . . .	1-9
1.4.3	Installing Floating Licenses . . . . .	1-10
1.4.4	Starting the License Daemon . . . . .	1-12
1.4.5	Setting Up the License Daemon to Run Automatically . . . . .	1-13
1.4.6	Modifying the License File Location . . . . .	1-14
1.4.7	How to Determine the Hostid . . . . .	1-15
1.4.8	How to Determine the Hostname . . . . .	1-16

**OVERVIEW** **2-1**


---

2.1	Introduction to C++ Compiler . . . . .	2-3
2.2	Development Structure . . . . .	2-4
2.2.1	The Prelinker Phase . . . . .	2-5
2.2.2	The Muncher Phase . . . . .	2-7
2.3	Environment Variables . . . . .	2-8
2.4	File Extensions . . . . .	2-10

**LANGUAGE IMPLEMENTATION** **3-1**


---

3.1	Introduction . . . . .	3-3
3.2	C++ Language Extension Keywords . . . . .	3-3
3.3	C++ Dialect Accepted . . . . .	3-5
3.3.1	New Language Features Accepted . . . . .	3-5
3.3.2	New Language Features Not Accepted . . . . .	3-8
3.3.3	Anachronisms Accepted . . . . .	3-8
3.3.4	Extensions Accepted in Normal C++ Mode . . . . .	3-10
3.3.5	Extensions Accepted in Cfront 2.1 Compatibility Mode . . . . .	3-12

3.3.6	Extensions Accepted in Cfront 2.1 and 3.0 Compatibility Mode . . . . .	3-16
3.4	Namespace Support . . . . .	3-22
3.5	Template Instantiation . . . . .	3-24
3.5.1	Automatic Instantiation . . . . .	3-25
3.5.2	Instantiation Modes . . . . .	3-29
3.5.3	Instantiation #pragma Directives . . . . .	3-30
3.5.4	Implicit Inclusion . . . . .	3-33
3.6	Predefined Macros . . . . .	3-34
3.7	Precompiled Headers . . . . .	3-36
3.7.1	Automatic Precompiled Header Processing . . . . .	3-36
3.7.2	Manual Precompiled Header Processing . . . . .	3-40
3.7.3	Other Ways to Control Precompiled Headers . . . . .	3-41
3.7.4	Performance Issues . . . . .	3-42

## **COMPILER USE** **4-1**

---

4.1	Invocation . . . . .	4-3
4.1.1	Detailed Description of the Compiler Options . . . . .	4-16
4.2	Include Files . . . . .	4-112
4.3	Pragmas . . . . .	4-115
4.4	Compiler Limits . . . . .	4-117

## **COMPILER DIAGNOSTICS** **5-1**

---

5.1	Diagnostic Messages . . . . .	5-3
5.2	Termination Messages . . . . .	5-5
5.3	Response to Signals . . . . .	5-6
5.4	Return Values . . . . .	5-6

## **FLEXIBLE LICENSE MANAGER (FLEXlm)** **A-1**

---

1	Introduction . . . . .	A-3
2	License Administration . . . . .	A-3
2.1	Overview . . . . .	A-3
2.2	Providing For Uninterrupted FLEXlm Operation . . . . .	A-5

2.3	Daemon Options File .....	A-7
3	License Administration Tools .....	A-8
3.1	lmcksum .....	A-10
3.2	lmdiag (Windows only) .....	A-11
3.3	lmdown .....	A-12
3.4	lmgrd .....	A-13
3.5	lmhostid .....	A-15
3.6	lmremove .....	A-16
3.7	lmreread .....	A-17
3.8	lmstat .....	A-18
3.9	lmswitchr (Windows only) .....	A-20
3.10	lmver .....	A-21
3.11	License Administration Tools for Windows .....	A-22
3.11.1	LMTOOLS for Windows .....	A-22
3.11.2	FLEXlm License Manager for Windows .....	A-23
4	The Daemon Log File .....	A-25
4.1	Informational Messages .....	A-26
4.2	Configuration Problem Messages .....	A-29
4.3	Daemon Software Error Messages .....	A-31
5	FLEXlm License Errors .....	A-33
6	Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) .....	A-37
6.1	License File Questions .....	A-37
6.2	FLEXlm Version .....	A-37
6.3	Windows Questions .....	A-38
6.4	TASKING Questions .....	A-39
6.5	Using FLEXlm for Floating Licenses .....	A-41

## **ERROR MESSAGES**

## **B-1**

1	Introduction .....	B-3
2	Messages .....	B-4





**UTILITY PROGRAMS** **C-1**

---

1	Introduction .....	C-3
2	Prelinker .....	C-3
3	Muncher .....	C-5

**INDEX**

## **MANUAL PURPOSE AND STRUCTURE**

### **PURPOSE**

This manual is aimed at users of the TASKING DSP56xxx Family C++ Compiler. It assumes that you are conversant with the C and C++ language.

### **MANUAL STRUCTURE**

Related Publications  
Conventions Used In This Manual

1. Software Installation  
Describes the installation of the C++ Cross-Compiler for the DSP56xxx family of processors.
2. Overview  
Provides an overview of the TASKING DSP56xxx Family toolchain and gives you some familiarity with the different parts of it and their relationship. A sample session explains how to build an application from your C++ file.
3. Language Implementation  
Concentrates on the approach of the DSP56xxx architecture and describes the language implementation. The C++ language itself is not described in this document.
4. Compiler Use  
Deals with invocation, command line options and pragmas.
5. Compiler Diagnostics  
Describes the exit status and error/warning messages of the C++ compiler.

### **APPENDICES**

- A. Flexible License Manager (FLEXlm)  
Contains a description of the Flexible License Manager.

## B. Error Messages

Contains an overview of the error messages.

## C. Utility Programs

Contains a description of the prelinker and the muncher which are delivered with the C++ compiler package.

## **INDEX**

## **RELATED PUBLICATIONS**

- The C++ Programming Language (second edition) by Bjarne Strastrup (1991, Addison Wesley)
- ISO/IEC 14882:1998 C++ standard [ANSI]  
More information on the standards can be found at <http://www.ansi.org>
- The Annotated C++ Reference Manual by Margaret A. Ellis and Bjarne Strastrup (1990, Addison Wesley)
- The C Programming Language (second edition) by B. Kernighan and D. Ritchie (1988, Prentice Hall)
- ANSI X3.159–1989 standard [ANSI]
- DSP56xxx C Cross-Compiler User's Guide [TASKING, MA039-002-00-00]
- DSP56xxx Cross-Assembler, Linker/Locator, Utilities User's Guide [TASKING, MA039-000-00-00]
- DSP56xxx CrossView Pro Debugger User's Guide [TASKING, MA039-049-00-00]
- DSP56000 Digital Signal Processor Family Manual [Motorola, Inc.]
- DSP56002 Digital Signal Processor User's Manual [Motorola, Inc.]
- DSP56004 Digital Signal Processor User's Manual [Motorola, Inc.]
- DSP56003/005 Digital Signal Processor User's Manual [Motorola, Inc.]
- DSP56300 24-Bit Digital Signal Processor Family Manual [Motorola, Inc.]
- DSP56301 24-Bit Digital Signal Processor User's Manual [Motorola, Inc.]
- DSP56600 Digital Signal Processor Family Manual [Motorola, Inc.]

## CONVENTIONS USED IN THIS MANUAL

The notation used to describe the format of call lines is given below:

{ } Items shown inside curly braces enclose a list from which you must choose an item.

[ ] Items shown inside square brackets enclose items that are optional.

| The vertical bar separates items in a list. It can be read as OR.

*italics* Items shown in italic letters mean that you have to substitute the item. If italic items are inside square brackets, they are optional. For example:

*filename*

means: type the name of your file in place of the word *filename*.

... An ellipsis indicates that you can repeat the preceding item zero or more times.

screen font Represents input examples and screen output examples.

**bold font** Represents a command name, an option or a complete command line which you can enter.

### ***For example***

*command* [*option*]... *filename*

This line could be written in plain English as: execute the command *command* with the optional options *option* and with the file *filename*.

### ***Illustrations***

The following illustrations are used in this manual:



This is a note. It gives you extra information.



This is a warning. Read the information carefully.



This illustration indicates actions you can perform with the mouse.



This illustration indicates keyboard input.



This illustration can be read as “See also”. It contains a reference to another command, option or section.

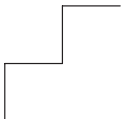
# MANUAL STRUCTURE

# CHAPTER

# 1

## SOFTWARE INSTALLATION

---





---

# 1 | CHAPTER

---

## 1.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes how you can install the TASKING C++ Compiler for the DSP5600x and/or DSP563xx/DSP566xx Family on Windows 95/98/NT/2000 and several UNIX hosts.

## 1.2 INSTALLATION FOR WINDOWS

1. Start Windows 95/98/NT/2000, if you have not already done so.
2. Insert the CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive.

*If the TASKING Showroom dialog box appears, proceed with Step 5.*

3. Click the **Start** button and select **Run...**
4. In the dialog box type **d:\setup** (substitute the correct drive letter for your CD-ROM drive) and click on the **OK** button.

*The TASKING Showroom dialog box appears.*

5. Select a product and click on the **Install** button.
6. Follow the instructions that appear on your screen.



You can find your serial number on the *Start-up kit envelope* delivered, with the product.

7. License the software product as explained in section 1.4, *Licensing TASKING Products*.

### 1.2.1 SETTING THE ENVIRONMENT

After you have installed the software, you can set some environment variables to make invocation of the tools easier, when invoking the tools from a Windows Command Prompt. When you are using EDE all settings are configurable from within EDE. A list of all environment variables used by the toolchain is present in the section 2.3, *Environment Variables* in the chapter *Overview*.

Make sure that your path is set to include all of the executables you have just installed. If you installed the software under C:\C563, you can include the executable directory C:\C563\BIN in your search path.



In EDE, from the **Project** menu, select **Directories...** Add one or more executable directory paths to the **Executable Files Path** field.

The environment variable TMPDIR can be used to specify a directory where programs can place temporary files. The C++ compiler uses the environment variable CP56INC (DSP5600x) or CP563INC (DSP563xx/DSP566xx) to search for include files. An example of setting this variable is given below.



See also the section *Include Files* in the chapter *Compiler Use*.

For the DSP563xx/DSP566xx family the default installation path is c563.

### ***Example Windows 95/98***

Add the following line to your autoexec.bat file.

```
set CP563INC=c:\c563\include
```



You can also type this line in a Command Prompt window but you will lose this setting after you close the window.

### ***Example Windows NT***

1. Right-click on the My Computer icon on your desktop and select **Properties** from the menu.

*The System Properties dialog appears.*

2. Select the **Environment** tab.
3. In the **Variable** field enter:

```
CP563INC
```

4. In the **Value** field enter:

```
c:\c563\include
```

5. Click on the **Set** button, then click **OK**.

### 1.3 INSTALLATION FOR UNIX HOSTS

1. Login as a user.

Be sure you have read, write and execute permissions in the installation directory. Otherwise, login as "root" or use the **su** command.

If you are a first time user decide where you want to install the product. By default it will be installed in `/usr/local`.

2. For CD-ROM install: insert the CD-ROM into the CD-ROM drive. Mount the CD-ROM on a directory, for example `/cdrom`. Be sure to use a ISO 9660 file system with Rock Ridge extensions enabled. See the UNIX manuals page about **mount** for details.

Or:

For tape install: insert the tape into the tape unit and create a directory where the contents of the tape can be copied to. Consider the created directory as a temporary workspace that can be deleted after installation has succeeded. For example:

```
mkdir /tmp/instdir
```

3. For CD-ROM install: go to the directory on which the CD-ROM is mounted:

```
cd /cdrom
```

For tape install: copy the contents of the tape to the temporary workspace using the following commands:

```
cd /tmp/instdir  
tar xvf /dev/tape
```

where *tape* is the name of your tape device.



If you have received a tape with more than one product, use the non-rewinding device for installing the products.

4. Run the installation script:

```
sh install
```

Follow the instructions appearing on your screen.

First a question appears about where to install the software. The default answer is `/usr/local`. On certain sites you may want to select another location.

On some hosts the installation script asks if you want to install SW000098, the Flexible License Manager (FLEXlm). If you do not already have FLEXlm on your system, you must install it; otherwise the product will not work on those hosts. See section 1.4, *Licensing TASKING Products*.

If the script detects that the software has been installed before, the following messages appear on the screen:

```
*** WARNING ***
SWxxxxxxx xxxx.xxxx already installed.
Do you want to REINSTALL? [y,n]
```

Answering **n** (no) to this question causes installation to abort and the following message being displayed:

```
=> Installation stopped on user request <=
```

Answering **y** (yes) to this question causes installation to continue. And the final message will be:

```
Installation of SWxxxxxxx xxxx.xxxx completed.
```

5. For tape install: remove the temporary installation directory with the following commands:

```
cd /tmp
rm -rf instdir
```

6. If you purchased a protected TASKING product, license the software product as explained in section 1.4, *Licensing TASKING Products*.
7. Logout.

### **1.3.1 SETTING THE ENVIRONMENT**

After you have installed the software, you can set some environment variables to make invocation of the tools easier. A list of all environment variables used by the toolchain is present in the section *Environment Variables* in the chapter *Overview*.

Make sure that your path is set to include all of the executables you have just installed.

The environment variable TMPDIR can be used to specify a directory where programs can place temporary files.

## 1.4 LICENSING TASKING PRODUCTS

TASKING products are protected with license management software (FLEXlm). To use a TASKING product, you must install the licensing information provided by TASKING for the type of license purchased.

You can run TASKING products with a node-locked license or with a floating license. When you order a TASKING product determine which type of license you need (UNIX products only have a floating license).

### ***Node-locked license (PC only)***

This license type locks the software to one specific PC so you can use the product on that particular PC only.

### ***Floating license***

This license type manages the use of TASKING product licenses among users at one site. This license type does not lock the software to one specific PC or workstation but it requires a network. The software can then be used on any computer in the network. The license specifies the number of users who can use the software simultaneously. A system allocating floating licenses is called a **license server**. A license manager running on the license server keeps track of the number of users.



See Appendix A, *Flexible License Manager (FLEXlm)*, for more information.

### 1.4.1 OBTAINING LICENSE INFORMATION

Before you can install a software license you must have a "License Information Form" containing the license information for your software product. If you have not received such a form follow the steps below to obtain one. Otherwise, you can install the license.

#### ***Node-locked license (PC only)***

1. If you need a node-locked license, you must determine the hostid of the computer where you will be using the product. See section 1.4.7, *How to Determine the Hostid*.
2. When you order a TASKING product, provide the hostid to your local TASKING sales representative. The License Information Form which contains your license key information will be sent to you with the software product.

### ***Floating license***

1. If you need a floating license, you must determine the hostid and hostname of the computer where you want to use the license manager. Also decide how many users will be using the product. See section 1.4.7, *How to Determine the Hostid* and section 1.4.8, *How to Determine the Hostname*.
2. When you order a TASKING product, provide the hostid, hostname and number of users to your local TASKING sales representative. The License Information Form which contains your license key information will be sent to you with the software product.

## **1.4.2 INSTALLING NODE-LOCKED LICENSES**

Keep your "License Information Form" ready. If you do not have such a form read section 1.4.1, *Obtaining License Information*, before continuing.

### ***Step 1***

Install the TASKING software product following the installation procedure described in section 1.2, *Installation for Windows*.

### ***Step 2***

Create a file called "license.dat" in the c:\flexlm directory, using an ASCII editor and insert the license information contained in the "License Information Form" in this file. This file is called the "license file". If the directory c:\flexlm does not exist, create the directory.



If you wish to install the license file in a different directory, see section 1.4.6, *Modifying the License File Location*.



If you already have a license file, add the license information to the existing license file. If the license file already contains any SERVER lines, you must use another license file. See section 1.4.6, *Modifying the License File Location*, for additional information.

The software product and license file are now properly installed.



See Appendix A, *Flexible License Manager (FLEXlm)*, for more information.



### 1.4.3 INSTALLING FLOATING LICENSES

Keep your "License Information Form" ready. If you do not have such a form read section 1.4.1, *Obtaining License Information*, before continuing.

#### Step 1

Install the TASKING software product following the installation procedure described earlier in this chapter on the computer or workstation where you will use the software product.

As a result of this installation two additional files for FLEXlm will be present in the flexlm subdirectory of the toolchain:

Tasking	The Tasking daemon (vendor daemon).
license.dat	A template license file.

#### Step 2

If you already have installed FLEXlm v6.1 or higher for Windows or v2.4 or higher for UNIX (for example as part of another product) you can skip this step and continue with step 3. Otherwise, install SW000098, the Flexible License Manager (FLEXlm), on the license server where you want to use the license manager.

The installation of the license manager on Windows also sets up the license daemon to run automatically whenever a license server reboots. On UNIX you have to perform the steps as described in section 1.4.5, *Setting Up the License Deaemon to Run Automatically*.



It is not recommended to run a license manager on a Windows 95 or Windows 98 machine. Use Windows NT instead (or UNIX).

#### Step 3

If FLEXlm has already been installed as part of a non-TASKING product you have to make sure that the bin directory of the FLEXlm product contains a copy of the **Tasking** daemon (see step 1).

#### Step 4

Insert the license information contained in the "License Information Form" in the license file, which is being used by the license server. This file is usually called license.dat. The default location of the license file is in directory c:\flexlm for Windows and in /usr/local/flexlm/licenses for UNIX.



If you wish to install the license file in a different directory, see section 1.4.6, *Modifying the License File Location*.

If the license file does not exist, you have to create it using an ASCII editor. You can use the license file `license.dat` from the toolchain's `flexlm` subdirectory as a template.



If you already have a license file, add the license information to the existing license file. If the SERVER lines in the license file are the same as the SERVER lines in the License Information Form, you do not need to add this same information again. If the SERVER lines are not the same, you must use another license file. See section 1.4.6, *Modifying the License File Location*, for additional information.

### **Step 5**

On each PC or workstation where you will use the TASKING software product the location of the license file must be known. If it differs from the default location (`c:\flexlm\license.dat` for Windows, `/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat` for UNIX), then you must set the environment variable **LM\_LICENSE\_FILE**. See section 1.4.6, *Modifying the License File Location*, for more information.

### **Step 6**

Now all license information is entered, the license manager must be started (see section section 1.4.4). Or, if it is already running you must notify the license manager that the license file has changed by entering the command (located in the `flexlm bin` directory):

```
lmreread
```

On Windows you can also use the graphical FLEXlm Tools (**lmtools**): Start **lmtools** (if you have used the defaults this can be done by selecting **Start -> Programs -> TASKING FLEXlm -> FLEXlm Tools**), fill in the current license file location if this field is empty, click on the **Reread** button and then on **OK**. Another option is to reboot your PC.

The software product and license file are now properly installed.

### **Where to go from here?**

The license manager (daemon) must always be up and running. Read section 1.4.4 on how to start the daemon and read section 1.4.5 for information how to set up the license daemon to run automatically.

If the license manager is running, you can now start using the TASKING product.



See Appendix A, *Flexible License Manager (FLEXlm)*, for detailed information.

#### **1.4.4 STARTING THE LICENSE DAEMON**

The license manager (daemon) must always be up and running. To start the daemon complete the following steps on each license server:

##### **Windows**

1. From the Windows **Start** menu, select **Programs -> TASKING FLEXlm -> FLEXlm License Manager**.

*The license manager tool appears.*

2. In the **Control** tab, click on the **Start** button.
3. Close the program by clicking on the **OK** button.

##### **UNIX**

1. Log in as the operating system administrator (usually root).
2. Change to the FLEXlm installation directory (default `/usr/local/flexlm`):

```
cd /usr/local/flexlm
```

3. For C shell users, start the license daemon by typing the following:

```
bin/lmgrd -2 -p -c licenses/license.dat >>& \  
  /var/tmp/license.log &
```

Or, for Bourne shell users, start the license daemon by typing the following:

```
bin/lmgrd -2 -p -c licenses/license.dat >> \  
  /var/tmp/license.log 2>&1 &
```

In these two commands, the **-2** and **-p** options restrict the use of the **lmdown** and **lmremove** license administration tools to the license administrator. You omit these options if you want. Refer to the usage of **lmgrd** in Appendix A, *Flexible License Manager (FLEXlm)*, for more information.

### **1.4.5 SETTING UP THE LICENSE DAEMON TO RUN AUTOMATICALLY**

To set up the license daemon so that it runs automatically whenever a license server reboots, follow the instructions below that are appropriate for your platform. steps on each license server:

#### ***Windows***

1. From the Windows **Start** menu, select **Programs -> TASKING FLEXlm -> FLEXlm License Manager**.

*The license manager tool appears.*

2. In the **Setup** tab, enable the **Start Server at Power-Up** check box.
3. Close the program by clicking on the **OK** button. If a question appears, answer **Yes** to save your settings.

#### ***UNIX***



In performing any of the procedures below, keep in mind the following:

- Before you edit any system file, make a backup copy.

#### ***SunOS4***

1. Log in as the operating system administrator (usually root).
2. Append the following lines to the file `/etc/rc.local`. Replace *FLEXLMDIR* by the FLEXlm installation directory (default `/usr/local/flexlm`):

```
FLEXLMDIR/bin/lmgrd -2 -p -c FLEXLMDIR/licenses/license.dat >> \
/var/tmp/license.log 2>&1 &
```

## SunOS5 (Solaris 2)

1. Log in as the operating system administrator (usually root).
2. In the directory `/etc/init.d` create a file named `rc.lmgrd` with the following contents. Replace `FLEXLMDIR` by the FLEXlm installation directory (default `/usr/local/flexlm`):

```
#!/bin/sh
FLEXLMDIR/bin/lmgrd -2 -p -c FLEXLMDIR/licenses/license.dat >> \
/var/tmp/license.log 2>&1 &
```

3. Make it executable:

```
chmod u+x rc.lmgrd
```

4. Create an 'S' link in the `/etc/rc3.d` directory to this file and create 'K' links in the other `/etc/rc?.d` directories:

```
ln /etc/init.d/rc.lmgrd /etc/rc3.d/Snumrc.lmgrd
ln /etc/init.d/rc.lmgrd /etc/rc?.d/Knumrc.lmgrd
```

*num* must be an appropriate sequence number. Refer to your operating system documentation for more information.

## 1.4.6 MODIFYING THE LICENSE FILE LOCATION

The default location for the license file on Windows is:

```
c:\flexlm\license.dat
```

On UNIX this is:

```
/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat
```

If you want to use another name or directory for the license file, each user must define the environment variable **LM\_LICENSE\_FILE**. Do this in `autoexec.bat` (Windows 95/98), from the Control Panel → System | Environment (Windows NT) or in a UNIX login script.

If you have more than one product using the FLEXlm license manager you can specify multiple license files to the **LM\_LICENSE\_FILE** environment variable by separating each pathname (*lfp**ath*) with a ';' (on UNIX also ':'):

Example Windows:

```
set LM_LICENSE_FILE=c:\flexlm\license.dat;c:\license.txt
```

Example UNIX:

```
setenv LM_LICENSE_FILE
/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat:myprod/license.txt
```

If the license file is not available on these hosts, you must set **LM\_LICENSE\_FILE** to *port@host*; where *host* is the host name of the system which runs the FLEXlm license manager and *port* is the TCP/IP port number on which the license manager listens.

To obtain the port number, look in the license file at *host* for a line starting with "SERVER". The fourth field on this line specifies the TCP/IP port number on which the license server listens. For example:

```
setenv LM_LICENSE_FILE 7594@elliott
```



See Appendix A, *Flexible License Manager (FLEXlm)*, for detailed information.

### 1.4.7 HOW TO DETERMINE THE HOSTID

The hostid depends on the platform of the machine. Please use one of the methods listed below to determine the hostid.

Platform	Tool to retrieve hostid	Example hostid
SunOS/Solaris	<b>hostid</b>	170a3472
Windows	<b>tkhostid</b> (or use <b>lmhostid</b> )	0800200055327

*Table 1-1: Determine the hostid*



If you do not have the program **tkhostid** you can download it from our Web site at: <http://www.tasking.com/support/flexlm/tkhostid.zip> . It is also on every product CD that includes FLEXlm.

## 1.4.8 HOW TO DETERMINE THE HOSTNAME

To retrieve the hostname of a machine, use one of the following methods.

Platform	Method
SunOS/Solaris	<b>hostname</b>
Windows 95/98	Go to the Control Panel, open "Network", click on "Identification". Look for "Computer name".
Windows NT	Go to the Control Panel, open "Network". In the "Identification" tab look for "Computer Name".

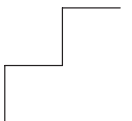
*Table 1-2: Determine the hostname*

# CHAPTER

# 2

## OVERVIEW

---





---

# 2 | CHAPTER

---

## 2.1 INTRODUCTION TO C++ COMPILER

This manual provides a functional description of the TASKING DSP56xxx C++ Compiler. This manual uses **cp56** or **cp563** (the name of the binary) as a shorthand notation for "TASKING DSP5600x or DSP563xx/DSP566xx C++ Compiler". You should be familiar with the C++ language and with the ANSI/ISO C language.

The C++ compiler can be seen as a preprocessor or front end which accepts C++ source files or sources using C++ language features. The output generated by **cp563** is DSP563xx or DSP566xx C, which can be translated with the C compiler **c563**. For the DSP5600x family the executable names end in **'56'**.

The C++ compiler is part of a complete toolchain. For details about the C compiler see the "TASKING DSP56xxx C Compiler User's Guide".

The C++ compiler is normally invoked via the control program which is part of the toolchain. The control program facilitates the invocation of various components of the toolchain. The control program recognizes several filename extensions. C++ source files (.cc, .cxx, .cpp or .c with the **-c++** option) are passed to the C++ compiler. C source files (.c) are passed to the compiler. Assembly sources (.asm or .src) are passed to the assembler. Relocatable object files (.obj) and libraries (.a) are recognized as linker input files. Files with extension .out and .dsc are treated as locator input files. The control program supports options to stop at any stage in the compilation process and has options to produce and retain intermediate files.

The C++ compiler accepts the C++ language of the ISO/IEC 14882:1998 C++ standard, with some minor exceptions documented in the next chapter. With the proper command line options, it alternatively accepts the ANSI/ISO C language or traditional K&R C (B. W. Kernighan and D. M. Ritchie). It also accepts embedded C++ language extensions.

The C++ compiler does no optimization. Its goal is to produce quickly a complete and clean parsed form of the source program, and to diagnose errors. It does complete error checking, produces clear error messages (including the position of the error within the source line), and avoids cascading of errors. It also tries to avoid seeming overly finicky to a knowledgeable C or C++ programmer.

## 2.2 DEVELOPMENT STRUCTURE

The next figure explains the relationship between the different parts of the TASKING DSP56xxx toolchain:

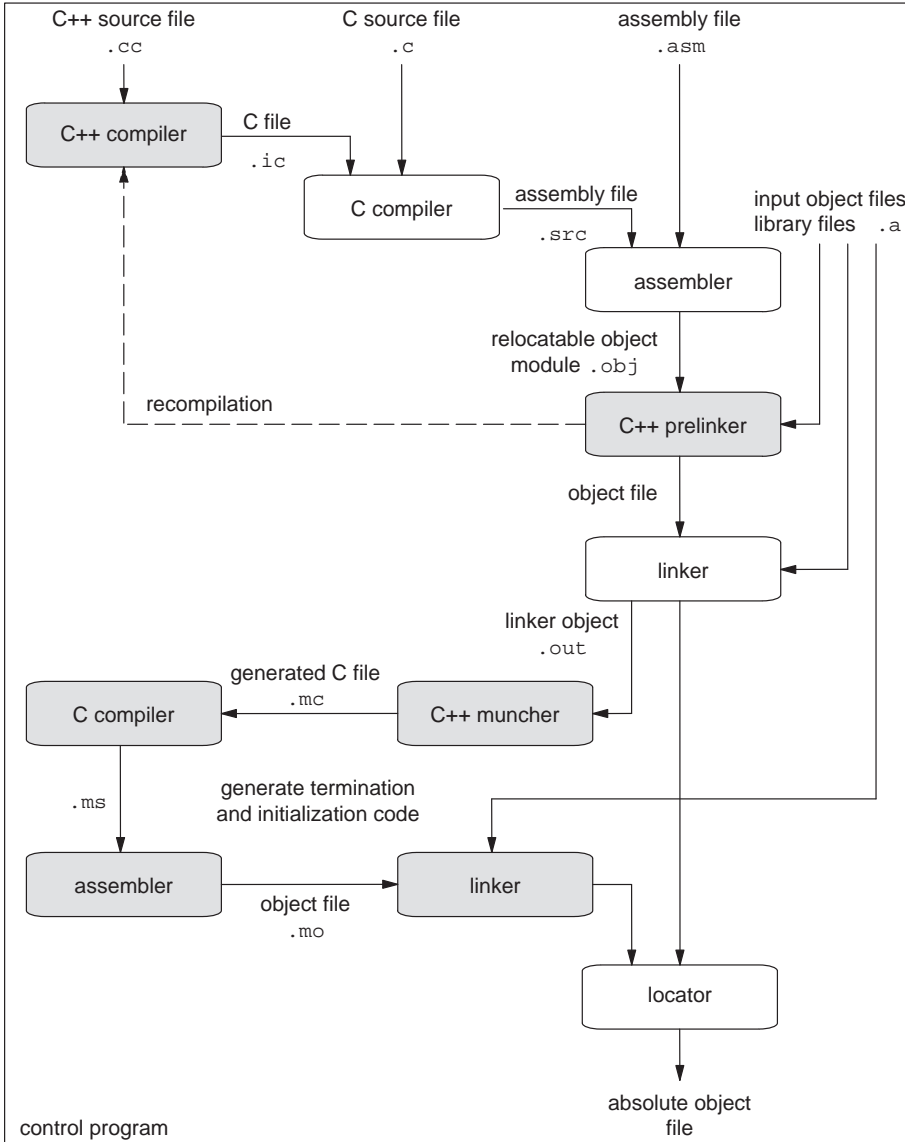


Figure 2-1: Development flow

OVERVIEW

## 2.2.1 THE PRELINKER PHASE

The C++ compiler provides a complete prototype implementation of an automatic instantiation mechanism. The automatic instantiation mechanism is a "linker feedback" mechanism. It works by providing additional information in the object file that is used by a "prelinker" to determine which template entities require instantiation so that the program can be linked successfully. Unlike most aspects of the C++ compiler the automatic instantiation mechanism is, by its nature, dependent on certain operating system and object file format properties. In particular, the prelinker is a separate program that accesses information about the symbols defined in object files.

At the end of each compilation, the C++ compiler determines whether any template entities were referenced in the translation unit. If so, an "instantiation information" file is created, referred to for convenience as a `.ii` file. If no template entities were referenced in the translation unit, the `.ii` file will not be created and any existing file will be removed. If an error occurs during compilation, the state of the `.ii` file is unchanged.

Once a complete set of object files has been generated, including the appropriate flags, the prelinker is invoked to determine whether any new instantiations are required or if any existing instantiations are no longer required. The command line arguments to the prelinker include a list of input files to be analyzed. The input files are the object files and libraries that constitute the application. The prelinker begins by looking for instantiation information files for each of the object files. If no instantiation information files are present, the prelinker concludes that no further action is required.

If there are instantiation information files, the prelinker reads the current instantiation list from each information file. The instantiation list contains the list of instantiations assigned to a given source file by a previous invocation of the prelinker. The prelinker produces a list of the global symbols that are referenced or defined by each of the input files. The prelinker then simulates a link operation to determine which symbols must be defined for the application to link successfully.

When the link simulation has been completed, the prelinker processes each input file to determine whether any new instantiations should be assigned to the input file or if any existing instantiations should be removed. The prelinker goes through the current instantiation list from the instantiation information file to determine whether any of the existing instantiations are no longer needed. An instantiation may be no longer needed because the template entity is no longer referenced by the program or because a user supplied specialization has been provided. If the instantiation is no longer needed, it is removed from the list (internally; the file will be updated later) and the file is flagged as requiring recompilation.

The prelinker then examines any symbols referenced by the input file. The responsibility for generating an instantiation of a given entity that has not already been defined is assigned to the first file that is capable of generating that instantiation.

Once all of the assignments have been updated, the prelinker once again goes through the list of object files. For each, if the corresponding instantiation information file must be updated, the new file is written. Only source files whose corresponding `.ii` file has been modified will be recompiled.

At this point each `.ii` file contains the information needed to recompile the source file and a list of instantiations assigned to the source file, in the form of mangled function and static data member names.

If an error occurs during a recompilation, the prelinker exits without updating the remaining information files and without attempting any additional compilations.

If all recompilations complete without error, the prelink process is repeated, since an instantiation can produce the demand for another instantiation. This prelink cycle (finding uninstantiated templates, updating the appropriate `.ii` files, and dispatching recompilations) continues until no further recompilations are required.

When the prelinker is finished, the linker is invoked. Note that simply because the prelinker completes successfully does not assure that the linker will not detect errors. Unresolvable template references and other linker errors will not be diagnosed by the prelinker.

### **2.2.2 THE MUNCHER PHASE**

The C++ muncher implements global initialization and termination code.

The muncher accepts the output of the linker as its input file. It generates a C program that defines a data structure containing a list of pointers to the initialization and termination routines. This generated program is then compiled and linked in with the executable. The data structure is consulted at run-time by startup code invoked from `_main`, and the routines on the list are invoked at the appropriate times.

## 2.3 ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES

This section contains an overview of the environment variables used by the DSP56xxx toolchain.

Environment Variable	Description
AS56INC	Specifies an alternative path for include files for the assembler <b>as56</b> .
AS563INC	Specifies an alternative path for include files for the assembler <b>as563</b> .
C56INC	Specifies an alternative path for #include files for the C compiler <b>c56</b> .
C563INC	Specifies an alternative path for #include files for the C compiler <b>c563</b> .
C56LIB	Specifies a path to search for library files used by the linker <b>lk56</b> .
C563LIB	Specifies a path to search for library files used by the linker <b>lk563</b> .
CC56BIN	When this variable is set, the control program, <b>cc56</b> , prepends the directory specified by this variable to the names of the tools invoked.
CC563BIN	When this variable is set, the control program, <b>cc563</b> , prepends the directory specified by this variable to the names of the tools invoked.
CC56OPT	Specifies extra options and/or arguments to each invocation of <b>cc56</b> . The control program processes the arguments from this variable before the command line arguments.
CC563OPT	Specifies extra options and/or arguments to each invocation of <b>cc563</b> . The control program processes the arguments from this variable before the command line arguments.
CP56INC	Specifies an alternative path for #include files for the C++ compiler <b>cp56</b> .
CP563INC	Specifies an alternative path for #include files for the C++ compiler <b>cp563</b> .
LM_LICENSE_FILE	With this variable you specify the location of the license data file. You only need to specify this variable if your host uses the FLEXlm licence manager.

---

Environment Variable	Description
PATH	With this variable you specify the directory in which the executables reside (default: <i>product\bin</i> ). This allows you to call the executables when you are not in the <i>bin</i> directory.
TMPDIR	With this variable you specify the location where programs can create temporary files.

*Table 2-1: Environment variables*



## 2.4 FILE EXTENSIONS

For compatibility with future TASKING Cross-Software the following extensions are suggested:

### *Source files:*

<b>.cc</b>	C++ source file, input for C++ compiler
<b>.cxx</b>	C++ source file, input for C++ compiler
<b>.cpp</b>	C++ source file, input for C++ compiler
<b>.c</b>	C source file, input for C compiler (or for C++ compiler if you use the <b>-c++</b> option of the control program)
<b>.asm</b>	hand-written assembly source file, input for the assembler
<b>.dsc</b>	description file, input for linker/locator
<b>.i</b>	control file with defines for description file, input for linker/locator

### *Generated source files:*

<b>.ic</b>	temporary C source file generated by the C++ compiler, input for the C compiler
<b>.src</b>	assembly source file generated by the C compiler, input for the assembler
<b>.pr</b>	output file generated by the object reader, input for the C++ muncher
<b>.mc</b>	C source file generated by the C++ muncher, input for the C compiler
<b>.ms</b>	assembly source file generated by the C compiler, input for the assembler
<b>.mo</b>	relocatable IEEE-695 object file generated by the assembler, input for the linker

### *Object files:*

<b>.obj</b>	relocatable IEEE-695 object file generated by the assembler, input for the linker
-------------	---

---

<b>.a</b>	object library file
<b>.out</b>	relocatable linker output file
<b>.abs</b>	absolute locator output file, IEEE-695 object file
<b>.hex</b>	absolute Intel Hex output file from the locator
<b>.sre</b>	absolute Motorola S-record output file from the locator
<b>.cld</b>	absolute Motorola CLAS COFF output file from the locator

***List files:***

<b>.lst</b>	assembler list file
<b>.cal</b>	C function call graph file, output from the linker
<b>.lnl</b>	linker map file
<b>.map</b>	locator map file

***Error List files:***

<b>.ers</b>	assembler error messages file
<b>.elk</b>	linker error messages file
<b>.elc</b>	locator error messages file

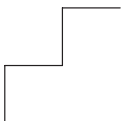
# OVERVIEW

# CHAPTER

# 3

## LANGUAGE IMPLEMENTATION

---



---

# 3 | CHAPTER

---

### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

The TASKING C++ compiler (**cp563**) offers a new approach to high-level language programming for the DSP56xxx family. The C++ compiler accepts the C++ language as defined by the ISO/IEC 14882:1998 standard, with the exceptions listed in section 3.3. It also accepts the language extensions of the C compiler.

This chapter describes the C++ language extensions and some specific features.

### 3.2 C++ LANGUAGE EXTENSION KEYWORDS

The C++ compiler supports the same language extension keywords as the C compiler. These language extensions are enabled by default (**--embedded**), but you can disable them by specifying the **--no\_embedded** command line option. When **-A** is used, the extensions will be disabled.

The following language extensions are supported:

#### ***additional data types***

In addition to the standard data types, **cp563** supports the fractional type (`_fract`), long fractional type (`long _fract`), enumerated type (`enum`) and complex data type (`_complex`).

#### ***\_at***

You can specify a variable to be at an absolute address.

#### ***\_nosat***

You can specify a variable to wrap around instead of going into saturation during calculations.

#### ***storage specifiers***

Apart from a memory category (`extern`, `static`, ...) you can specify a storage specifier in each declaration. This way you obtain a memory model-independent addressing of variables in several address ranges (`_X`, `_Y`, `_L`, `_P`, `_near`, `_internal`, `_external`). The `_near`, `_internal` and `_external` modifiers can also be used on functions to force them in a specific memory region.

***reentrant functions***

In the mixed model (DSP5600x only) you can selectively define functions as reentrant (`_reentrant` keyword). Reentrant functions can be invoked recursively. Interrupt programs can also call reentrant functions.

***interrupt functions***

You can specify interrupt functions directly through interrupt vectors in the C language (`_fast_interrupt`, `_long_interrupt` keyword).

***inline C functions***

You can specify to inline a function body instead of calling the function by using the `_inline` keyword.

***special calling conventions***

With the `_compatible` keyword you can specify that a function must have the same calling convention as the Motorola C compiler. The `_callee_save` keyword can be used to indicate that a function must save all registers, instead of leaving this to the caller.

***circular buffers***

**cp563** supports the type modifier `_circ` for circular data structures and pointers.

***intrinsic functions***

A number of pre-declared functions can be used to generate inline assembly code at the location of the intrinsic (built-in) function call. This avoids the overhead which is normally used to do parameter passing and context saving before executing the called function.

***pragmas***

The C++ compiler supports the same pragmas as the C compiler. Pragmas give directions to the code generator of the compiler.

All of the language extensions mentioned above are described in detail in the *C Cross-Compiler User's Guide*.

### 3.3 C++ DIALECT ACCEPTED

The C++ compiler accepts the C++ language as defined by the ISO/IEC 14882:1998 standard, with the exceptions listed below.

The C++ compiler also has a cfront compatibility mode, which duplicates a number of features and bugs of cfront 2.1 and 3.0.x. Complete compatibility is not guaranteed or intended; the mode is there to allow programmers who have unwittingly used cfront features to continue to compile their existing code. In particular, if a program gets an error when compiled by cfront, the C++ compiler may produce a different error or no error at all.

Command line options are also available to enable and disable anachronisms and strict standard-conformance checking.

#### 3.3.1 NEW LANGUAGE FEATURES ACCEPTED

The following features not in traditional C++ (the C++ language of *The Annotated C++ Reference Manual* by Ellis and Stroustrup (ARM)) but in the standard are implemented:

- The dependent statement of an `if`, `while`, `do-while`, or `for` is considered to be a scope, and the restriction on having such a dependent statement be a declaration is removed.
- The expression tested in an `if`, `while`, `do-while`, or `for`, as the first operand of a `??` operator, or as an operand of the `&&`, `?:`, or `!!` operators may have a pointer-to-member type or a class type that can be converted to a pointer-to-member type in addition to the scalar cases permitted by the ARM.
- Qualified names are allowed in elaborated type specifiers.
- A global-scope qualifier is allowed in member references of the form `x. ::A ::B` and `p-> ::A ::B`.
- The precedence of the third operand of the `??` operator is changed.
- If control reaches the end of the `main()` routine, and `main()` has an integral return type, it is treated as if a `return 0;` statement were executed.
- Pointers to arrays with unknown bounds as parameter types are diagnosed as errors.



- A functional-notation cast of the form `A()` can be used even if `A` is a class without a (nontrivial) constructor. The temporary created gets the same default initialization to zero as a static object of the class type.
- A cast can be used to select one out of a set of overloaded functions when taking the address of a function.
- Template friend declarations and definitions are permitted in class definitions and class template definitions.
- Type template parameters are permitted to have default arguments.
- Function templates may have nontype template parameters.
- A reference to `const volatile` cannot be bound to an rvalue.
- Qualification conversions, such as conversion from `T**` to `T const * const *` are allowed.
- Digraphs are recognized.
- Operator keywords (e.g., `not`, `and`, `bitand`, etc.) are recognized.
- Static data member declarations can be used to declare member constants.
- `wchar_t` is recognized as a keyword and a distinct type.
- `bool` is recognized.
- RTTI (run-time type identification), including `dynamic_cast` and the `typeid` operator, is implemented.
- Declarations in tested conditions (in `if`, `switch`, `for`, and `while` statements) are supported.
- Array `new` and `delete` are implemented.
- New-style casts (`static_cast`, `reinterpret_cast`, and `const_cast`) are implemented.
- Definition of a nested class outside its enclosing class is allowed.
- `mutable` is accepted on non-static data member declarations.
- Namespaces are implemented, including `using` declarations and directives. Access declarations are broadened to match the corresponding `using` declarations.
- Explicit instantiation of templates is implemented.
- The `typename` keyword is recognized.
- `explicit` is accepted to declare non-converting constructors.
- The scope of a variable declared in the `for-init-statement` of a `for` loop is the scope of the loop (not the surrounding scope).
- Member templates are implemented.

- The new specialization syntax (using “`template <>`”) is implemented.
- Cv-qualifiers are retained on rvalues (in particular, on function return values).
- The distinction between trivial and nontrivial constructors has been implemented, as has the distinction between PODs and non-PODs with trivial constructors.
- The linkage specification is treated as part of the function type (affecting function overloading and implicit conversions).
- `extern inline` functions are supported, and the default linkage for `inline` functions is external.
- A typedef name may be used in an explicit destructor call.
- Placement delete is implemented.
- An array allocated via a placement `new` can be deallocated via `delete`.
- Covariant return types on overriding virtual functions are supported.
- `enum` types are considered to be non-integral types.
- Partial specialization of class templates is implemented.
- Partial ordering of function templates is implemented.
- Function declarations that match a function template are regarded as independent functions, not as “guiding declarations” that are instances of the template.
- It is possible to overload operators using functions that take `enum` types and no `class` types.
- Explicit specification of function template arguments is supported.
- Unnamed template parameters are supported.
- The new lookup rules for member references of the form `x.A::B` and `p->A::B` are supported.
- The notation `:: template` (and `->template`, etc.) is supported.
- In a reference of the form `f()->g()`, with `g` a static member function, `f()` is evaluated. The ARM specifies that the left operand is not evaluated in such cases.
- `enum` types can contain values larger than can be contained in an `int`.
- Default arguments of function templates and member functions of class templates are instantiated only when the default argument is used in a call.
- String literals and wide string literals have `const` type.

- Class name injection is implemented.
- Argument-dependent (Koenig) lookup of function names is implemented.
- Class and function names declared only in unqualified friend declarations are not visible except for functions found by argument-dependent lookup.
- A `void` expression can be specified on a return statement in a `void` function.
- Function-try-blocks, i.e., try-blocks that are the top-level statements of functions, constructors, or destructors, are implemented.
- Universal character set escapes (e.g., `\uabcd`) are implemented.
- On a call in which the expression to the left of the opening parenthesis has class type, overload resolution looks for conversion functions that can convert the class object to pointer-to-function types, and each such pointed-to "surrogate function" type is evaluated alongside any other candidate functions.
- Template template parameters are implemented.

### **3.3.2 NEW LANGUAGE FEATURES NOT ACCEPTED**

The following features of the C++ standard are not implemented yet:

- Two-phase name binding in templates, as described in [temp.res] and [temp.dep] of the standard, is not implemented.
- The `export` keyword for templates is not implemented.
- A partial specialization of a class member template cannot be added outside of the class definition.

### **3.3.3 ANACHRONISMS ACCEPTED**

The following anachronisms are accepted when anachronisms are enabled (with `--anachronisms`):

- `overload` is allowed in function declarations. It is accepted and ignored.
- Definitions are not required for static data members that can be initialized using default initialization. The anachronism does not apply to static data members of template classes; they must always be defined.

- The number of elements in an array may be specified in an array delete operation. The value is ignored.
- A single operator++() and operator--() function can be used to overload both prefix and postfix operations.
- The base class name may be omitted in a base class initializer if there is only one immediate base class.
- Assignment to this in constructors and destructors is allowed. This is allowed only if anachronisms are enabled and the "assignment to this" configuration parameter is enabled.
- A bound function pointer (a pointer to a member function for a given object) can be cast to a pointer to a function.
- A nested class name may be used as a non-nested class name provided no other class of that name has been declared. The anachronism is not applied to template classes.
- A reference to a non-const type may be initialized from a value of a different type. A temporary is created, it is initialized from the (converted) initial value, and the reference is set to the temporary.
- A reference to a non-const class type may be initialized from an rvalue of the class type or a derived class thereof. No (additional) temporary is used.
- A function with old-style parameter declarations is allowed and may participate in function overloading as though it were prototyped. Default argument promotion is not applied to parameter types of such functions when the check for compatibility is done, so that the following declares the overloading of two functions named f:

```
int f(int);  
int f(x) char x; { return x; }
```

Note that in C this code is legal but has a different meaning: a tentative declaration of f is followed by its definition.

- When `--nonconst_ref_anachronism` is enabled, a reference to a non-const class can be bound to a class rvalue of the same type or a derived type thereof.

```
struct A {
    A(int);
    A operator=(A&);
    A operator+(const A&);
};
main () {
    A b(1);
    b = A(1) + A(2); // Allowed as anachronism
}
```

### **3.3.4 EXTENSIONS ACCEPTED IN NORMAL C++ MODE**

The following extensions are accepted in all modes (except when strict ANSI violations are diagnosed as errors):

- A friend declaration for a class may omit the `class` keyword:

```
class A {
    friend B; // Should be "friend class B"
};
```

- Constants of scalar type may be defined within classes:

```
class A {
    const int size = 10;
    int a[size];
};
```

- In the declaration of a class member, a qualified name may be used:

```
struct A {
    int A::f(); // Should be int f();
};
```

- The preprocessing symbol `cplusplus` is defined in addition to the standard `__cplusplus`.
- A pointer to a constant type can be deleted.

- An assignment operator declared in a derived class with a parameter type matching one of its base classes is treated as a default assignment operator, that is, such a declaration blocks the implicit generation of a copy assignment operator. (This is cfront behavior that is known to be relied upon in at least one widely used library.) Here is an example:

```
struct A { };
struct B : public A {
    B& operator=(A&);
};
```

By default, as well as in cfront-compatibility mode, there will be no implicit declaration of `B::operator=(const B&)`, whereas in strict-ANSI mode `B::operator=(A&)` is not a copy assignment operator and `B::operator=(const B&)` is implicitly declared.

- Implicit type conversion between a pointer to an extern "C" function and a pointer to an extern "C++" function is permitted. Here's an example:

```
extern "C" void f(); // f's type has extern "C" linkage
void (*pf)()       // pf points to an extern "C++" function
    = &f;          // error unless implicit conversion is
                  // allowed
```

This extension is allowed in environments where C and C++ functions share the same calling conventions. It is enabled by default; it can also be enabled in cfront-compatibility mode or with option **--implicit\_extern\_c\_type\_conversion**. It is disabled in strict-ANSI mode.

- A "?" operator whose second and third operands are string literals or wide string literals can be implicitly converted to "char \*" or "wchar\_t \*". (Recall that in C++ string literals are const. There is a deprecated implicit conversion that allows conversion of a string literal to "char \*", dropping the const. That conversion, however, applies only to simple string literals. Allowing it for the result of a "?" operation is an extension.)

```
char *p = x ? "abc" : "def";
```

- Except in strict-ANSI mode, default arguments may be specified for function parameters other than those of a top-level function declaration (e.g., they are accepted on typedef declarations and on pointer-to-function and pointer-to-member-function declarations).

### **3.3.5 EXTENSIONS ACCEPTED IN CFRONT 2.1 COMPATIBILITY MODE**

The following extensions are accepted in cfront 2.1 compatibility mode in addition to the extensions listed in the 2.1/3.0 section following (i.e., these are things that were corrected in the 3.0 release of cfront):

- The dependent statement of an `if`, `while`, `do-while`, or `for` is not considered to define a scope. The dependent statement may not be a declaration. Any objects constructed within the dependent statement are destroyed at exit from the dependent statement.
- Implicit conversion from integral types to enumeration types is allowed.
- A non-`const` member function may be called for a `const` object. A warning is issued.
- A `const void *` value may be implicitly converted to a `void *` value, e.g., when passed as an argument.
- When, in determining the level of argument match for overloading, a reference parameter is initialized from an argument that requires a non-class standard conversion, the conversion counts as a user-defined conversion.
- When a built-in operator is considered alongside overloaded operators in overload resolution, the match of an operand of a built-in type against the built-in type required by the built-in operator is considered a standard conversion in all cases (e.g., even when the type is exactly right without conversion).
- A reference to a non-`const` type may be initialized from a value that is a `const`-qualified version of the same type, but only if the value is the result of selecting a member from a `const` class object or a pointer to such an object.
- The cfront 2.1 "transitional model" for nested type support is simulated. In the transitional model a nested type is promoted to the file scope unless a type of the same name already exists at the file scope. It is an error to have two nested classes of the same name that need to be promoted to file scope or to define a type at file scope after the declaration of a nested class of the same name. This "feature" actually restricts the source language accepted by the compiler. This is necessary because of the effect this feature has on the name mangling of functions that use nested types in their signature. This feature does not apply to template classes.

- A cast to an array type is allowed; it is treated like a cast to a pointer to the array element type. A warning is issued.
- When an array is selected from a class, the type qualifiers on the class object (if any) are not preserved in the selected array. (In the normal mode, any type qualifiers on the object are preserved in the element type of the resultant array.)
- An identifier in a function is allowed to have the same name as a parameter of the function. A warning is issued.
- An expression of type `void` may be supplied on the return statement in a function with a `void` return type. A warning is issued.
- Cfront has a bug that causes a global identifier to be found when a member of a class or one of its base classes should actually be found. This bug is emulated in cfront compatibility mode. A warning is issued when, because of this feature, a nonstandard lookup is performed. The following conditions must be satisfied for the nonstandard lookup to be performed:
  - A member in a base class must have the same name as an identifier at the global scope. The member may be a function, static data member, or non-static data member. Member type names do not apply because a nested type will be promoted to the global scope by cfront which disallows a later declaration of a type with the same name at the global scope.
  - The declaration of the global scope name must occur between the declaration of the derived class and the declaration of an out-of-line constructor or destructor. The global scope name must be a type name.
  - No other member function definition, even one for an unrelated class, may appear between the destructor and the offending reference. This has the effect that the nonstandard lookup applies to only one class at any given point in time. For example:

```
struct B {  
    void func(const char*);  
};
```



```

struct D : public B {
public:
    D();
    void Init(const char* );
};

struct func {
    func( const char* msg);
};

D::D()

void D::Init(const char* t)
{
    //Should call B::func -- calls func::func instead.
    new func(t);
}

```

The global scope name must be present in a base class (`B::func` in this example) for the nonstandard lookup to occur. Even if the derived class were to have a member named `func`, it is still the presence of `B::func` that determines how the lookup will be performed.

- A parameter of type `"const void *"` is allowed on operator `delete`; it is treated as equivalent to `"void *"`.
- A period (`"."`) may be used for qualification where `"::"` should be used. Only `"::"` may be used as a global qualifier. Except for the global qualifier, the two kinds of qualifier operators may not be mixed in a given name (i.e., you may say `A::B::C` or `A.B.C` but not `A::B.C` or `A.B::C`). A period may not be used in a vacuous destructor reference nor in a qualifier that follows a template reference such as `A<T>::B`.
- Cfront 2.1 does not correctly look up names in friend functions that are inside class definitions. In this example function `f` should refer to the functions and variables (e.g., `f1` and `a1`) from the class declaration. Instead, the global definitions are used.

```

int a1;
int e1;
void f1();
class A {
    int a1;
    void f1();
    friend void f()
    {
        int i1 = a1; // cfront uses global a1
        f1(); // cfront uses global f1
    }
};

```

Only the innermost class scope is (incorrectly) skipped by cfront as illustrated in the following example.

```

int a1;
int b1;
struct A {
    static int a1;
    class B {
        static int b1;
        friend void f()
        {
            int i1 = a1; // cfront uses A::a1
            int j1 = b1; // cfront uses global b1
        }
    };
};

```

- `operator=` may be declared as a nonmember function. (This is flagged as an anachronism by cfront 2.1)
- A type qualifier is allowed (but ignored) on the declaration of a constructor or destructor. For example:

```

class A {
    A() const; // No error in cfront 2.1 mode
};

```

### 3.3.6 EXTENSIONS ACCEPTED IN CFRONT 2.1 AND 3.0 COMPATIBILITY MODE

The following extensions are accepted in both cfront 2.1 and cfront 3.0 compatibility mode (i.e., these are features or problems that exist in both cfront 2.1 and 3.0):

- Type qualifiers on the `this` parameter may be dropped in contexts such as this example:

```
struct A {
    void f() const;
};
void (A::*fp)() = &A::f;
```

This is actually a safe operation. A pointer to a `const` function may be put into a pointer to `non-const`, because a call using the pointer is permitted to modify the object and the function pointed to will actually not modify the object. The opposite assignment would not be safe.

- Conversion operators specifying conversion to `void` are allowed.
- A nonstandard friend declaration may introduce a new type. A friend declaration that omits the elaborated type specifier is allowed in default mode, but in cfront mode the declaration is also allowed to introduce a new type name.

```
struct A {
    friend B;
};
```

- The third operand of the `?` operator is a conditional expression instead of an assignment expression as it is in the modern language.
- A reference to a pointer type may be initialized from a pointer value without use of a temporary even when the reference pointer type has additional type qualifiers above those present in the pointer value. For example,

```
int *p;
const int *&r = p; // No temporary used
```

- A reference may be initialized with a null.
- Because cfront does not check the accessibility of types, access errors for types are issued as warnings instead of errors.

- When matching arguments of an overloaded function, a `const` variable with value zero is not considered to be a null pointer constant. In general, in overload resolution a null pointer constant must be spelled "0" to be considered a null pointer constant (e.g., `'\0'` is not considered a null pointer constant).
- Inside the definition of a class type, the qualifier in the declarator for a member declaration is dropped if that qualifier names the class being defined.

```
struct S {
    void S::f();
};
```

- An alternate form of declaring pointer-to-member-function variables is supported, for example:

```
struct A {
    void f(int);
    static void sf(int);
    typedef void A::T3(int); // nonstd typedef decl
    typedef void T2(int);   // std typedef
};
typedef void A::T(int); // nonstd typedef decl
T* pmf = &A::f;        // nonstd ptr-to-member decl
A::T2* pf = A::sf;     // std ptr to static mem decl
A::T3* pmf2 = &A::f;   // nonstd ptr-to-member decl
```

where `T` is construed to name a routine type for a non-static member function of class `A` that takes an `int` argument and returns `void`; the use of such types is restricted to nonstandard pointer-to-member declarations. The declarations of `T` and `pmf` in combination are equivalent to a single standard pointer-to-member declaration:

```
void (A::* pmf)(int) = &A::f;
```

A nonstandard pointer-to-member declaration that appears outside of a class declaration, such as the declaration of `T`, is normally invalid and would cause an error to be issued. However, for declarations that appear within a class declaration, such as `A::T3`, this feature changes the meaning of a valid declaration. `cf`ront version 2.1 accepts declarations, such as `T`, even when `A` is an incomplete type; so this case is also excepted.

- Protected member access checking is not done when the address of a protected member is taken. For example:

```

class B { protected: int i; };
class D : public B { void mf(); };
void D::mf() {
    int B::* pm1 = &B::i; // error, OK in cfront mode
    int D::* pm2 = &D::i; // OK
}

```



Protected member access checking for other operations (i.e., everything except taking a pointer-to-member address) is done in the normal manner.

- The destructor of a derived class may implicitly call the private destructor of a base class. In default mode this is an error but in cfront mode it is reduced to a warning. For example:

```

class A {
    ~A();
};
class B : public A {
    ~B();
};
B::~~B(){} // Error except in cfront mode

```

- When disambiguation requires deciding whether something is a parameter declaration or an argument expression, the pattern *type-name-or-keyword(identifier...)* is treated as an argument. For example:

```

class A { A(); };
double d;
A x(int(d));
A(x2);

```

By default `int(d)` is interpreted as a parameter declaration (with redundant parentheses), and so `x` is a function; but in cfront-compatibility mode `int(d)` is an argument and `x` is a variable.

The declaration `A(x2);` is also misinterpreted by cfront. It should be interpreted as the declaration of an object named `x2`, but in cfront mode is interpreted as a function style cast of `x2` to the type `A`.

Similarly, the declaration

```
int xyz(int());
```

declares a function named `xzy`, that takes a parameter of type "function taking no arguments and returning an `int`". In `cfront` mode this is interpreted as a declaration of an object that is initialized with the value `int()` (which evaluates to zero).

- A named bit-field may have a size of zero. The declaration is treated as though no name had been declared.
- Plain bit fields (i.e., bit fields declared with a type of `int`) are always unsigned.
- The name given in an elaborated type specifier is permitted to be a typedef name that is the synonym for a class name, e.g.,

```
typedef class A T;
class T *pa;           // No error in cfront
mode
```

- No warning is issued on duplicate size and sign specifiers.

```
short short int i;    // No warning in cfront mode
```

- Virtual function table pointer update code is not generated in destructors for base classes of classes without virtual functions, even if the base class virtual functions might be overridden in a further-derived class. For example:

```
struct A {
    virtual void f() {}
    A() {}
    ~A() {}
};
struct B : public A {
    B() {}
    ~B() {f();}           // Should call A::f according to
                        // ARM 12.7
};
struct C : public B {
    void f() {}
} c;
```

In `cfront` compatibility mode, `B::~~B` calls `C::f`.

- An extra comma is allowed after the last argument in an argument list, as for example in

```
f(1, 2, );
```

- A constant pointer-to-member-function may be cast to a pointer-to-function. A warning is issued.

```

struct A {int f();};
main () {
    int (*p)();
    p = (int (*)( ))A::f; // Okay, with warning
}

```

- Arguments of class types that allow bitwise copy construction but also have destructors are passed by value (i.e., like C structures), and the destructor is not called on the "copy". In normal mode, the class object is copied into a temporary, the address of the temporary is passed as the argument, and the destructor is called on the temporary after the call returns. Note that because the argument is passed differently (by value instead of by address), code like this compiled in cfront mode is not calling-sequence compatible with the same code compiled in normal mode. In practice, this is not much of a problem, since classes that allow bitwise copying usually do not have destructors.
- A union member may be declared to have the type of a class for which you have defined an assignment operator (as long as the class has no constructor or destructor). A warning is issued.
- When an unnamed class appears in a typedef declaration, the typedef name may appear as the class name in an elaborated type specifier.

```

typedef struct { int i, j; } S;
struct S x; // No error in cfront mode

```

- Two member functions may be declared with the same parameter types when one is static and the other is non-static with a function qualifier.

```

class A {
    void f(int) const;
    static void f(int); // No error in cfront mode
};

```

- The scope of a variable declared in the for-init-statement is the scope to which the for statement belongs.

```

int f(int i) {
    for (int j = 0; j < i; ++j) { /* ... */ }
    return j; // No error in cfront mode
}

```

- Function types differing only in that one is declared extern "C" and the other extern "C++" can be treated as identical:

```
typedef void (*PF)();
extern "C" typedef void (*PCF)();
void f(PF);
void f(PCF);
```

PF and PCF are considered identical and `void f(PCF)` is treated as a compatible redeclaration of `f`. (By contrast, in standard C++ PF and PCF are different and incompatible types — PF is a pointer to an `extern "C++"` function whereas PCF is a pointer to an `extern "C"` function — and the two declarations of `f` create an overload set.)

- Functions declared `inline` have internal linkage.
- `enum` types are regarded as integral types.
- An uninitialized `const` object of non-POD class type is allowed even if its default constructor is implicitly declared:

```
struct A { virtual void f(); int i; };
const A a;
```

- A function parameter type is allowed to involve a pointer or reference to array of unknown bounds.
- If the user declares an `operator=` function in a class, but not one that can serve as the default `operator=`, and bitwise assignment could be done on the class, a default `operator=` is not generated; only the user-written `operator=` functions are considered for assignments (and therefore bitwise assignment is not done).
- A member function declaration whose return type is omitted (and thus implicitly `int`) and whose name is found to be that of a type is accepted if it takes no parameters:

```
typedef int I;

struct S {
    I(); // Accepted in Cfront mode (declares "int S::I()")
    I(int); // Not accepted
};
```



### 3.4 NAMESPACE SUPPORT

Namespaces are enabled by default except in the cfront modes. You can use the command-line options **--namespaces** and **--no\_namespaces** to enable or disable the features.

Name lookup during template instantiations now does something that approximates the two-phase lookup rule of the standard. When a name is looked up as part of a template instantiation but is not found in the local context of the instantiation, it is looked up in a synthesized instantiation context. The C++ compiler follows the new instantiation lookup rules for namespaces as closely as possible in the absence of a complete implementation of the new template name binding rules. Here is an example:

```
namespace N {
    int g(int);
    int x = 0;
    template <class T> struct A {
        T f(T t) { return g(t); }
        T f() { return x; }
    };
}

namespace M {
    int x = 99;
    double g(double);
    N::A<int> ai;
    int i = ai.f(0);           // N::A<int>::f(int) calls
                             // N::g(int)
    int i2 = ai.f();         // N::A<int>::f() returns
                             // 0 (= N::x)

    N::A<double> ad;
    double d = ad.f(0);     // N::A<double>::f(double)
                             // calls M::g(double)
    double d2 = ad.f();     // N::A<double>::f() also
                             // returns 0 (= N::x)
}
```

The lookup of names in template instantiations does not conform to the rules in the standard in the following respects:

- Although only names from the template definition context are considered for names that are not functions, the lookup is not limited to those names visible at the point at which the template was defined.

- Functions from the context in which the template was referenced are considered for all function calls in the template. Functions from the referencing context should only be visible for dependent function calls.

The lookup rules for overloaded operators are implemented as specified by the standard, which means that the operator functions in the global scope overload with the operator functions declared extern inside a function, instead of being hidden by them. The old operator function lookup rules are used when namespaces are turned off. This means a program can have different behavior, depending on whether it is compiled with namespace support enabled or disabled:

```
struct A { };
A operator+(A, double);
void f() {
    A a1;
    A operator+(A, int);
    a1 + 1.0;    // calls operator+(A, double)
                // with namespaces enabled but
}              // otherwise calls operator+(A, int);
```

### 3.5 TEMPLATE INSTANTIATION

The C++ language includes the concept of *templates*. A template is a description of a class or function that is a model for a family of related classes or functions.<sup>1</sup> For example, one can write a template for a `Stack` class, and then use a stack of integers, a stack of floats, and a stack of some user-defined type. In the source, these might be written `Stack<int>`, `Stack<float>`, and `Stack<X>`. From a single source description of the template for a stack, the compiler can create *instantiations* of the template for each of the types required.

The instantiation of a class template is always done as soon as it is needed in a compilation. However, the instantiations of template functions, member functions of template classes, and static data members of template classes (hereafter referred to as template entities) are not necessarily done immediately, for several reasons:

- One would like to end up with only one copy of each instantiated entity across all the object files that make up a program. (This of course applies to entities with external linkage.)
- The language allows one to write a *specialization* of a template entity, i.e., a specific version to be used in place of a version generated from the template for a specific data type. (One could, for example, write a version of `Stack<int>`, or of just `Stack<int>::push`, that replaces the template-generated version; often, such a specialization provides a more efficient representation for a particular data type.) Since the compiler cannot know, when compiling a reference to a template entity, if a specialization for that entity will be provided in another compilation, it cannot do the instantiation automatically in any source file that references it.
- The language also dictates that template functions that are not referenced should not be compiled, that, in fact, such functions might contain semantic errors that would prevent them from being compiled. Therefore, a reference to a template class should not automatically instantiate all the member functions of that class.

(It should be noted that certain template entities are always instantiated when used, e.g., inline functions.)

<sup>1</sup> Since templates are descriptions of entities (typically, classes) that are parameterizable according to the types they operate upon, they are sometimes called **parameterized types**.

From these requirements, one can see that if the compiler is responsible for doing all the instantiations automatically, it can only do so on a program-wide basis. That is, the compiler cannot make decisions about instantiation of template entities until it has seen all the source files that make up a complete program.

This C++ compiler provides an instantiation mechanism that does automatic instantiation at link time. For cases where you want more explicit control over instantiation, the C++ compiler also provides instantiation modes and instantiation pragmas, which can be used to exert fine-grained control over the instantiation process.

### **3.5.1 AUTOMATIC INSTANTIATION**

The goal of an automatic instantiation mode is to provide painless instantiation. You should be able to compile source files to object code, then link them and run the resulting program, and never have to worry about how the necessary instantiations get done.

In practice, this is hard for a compiler to do, and different compilers use different automatic instantiation schemes with different strengths and weaknesses:

- AT&T/USL/Novell's *cfront* product saves information about each file it compiles in a special directory called `ptrepository`. It instantiates nothing during normal compilations. At link time, it looks for entities that are referenced but not defined, and whose mangled names indicate that they are template entities. For each such entity, it consults the `ptrepository` information to find the file containing the source for the entity, and it does a compilation of the source to generate an object file containing object code for that entity. This object code for instantiated objects is then combined with the "normal" object code in the link step.

If you are using *cfront* you must follow a particular coding convention: all templates must be declared in `.h` files, and for each such file there must be a corresponding `.cc` file containing the associated definitions. The compiler is never told about the `.cc` files explicitly; one does not, for example, compile them in the normal way. The link step looks for them when and if it needs them, and does so by taking the `.h` filename and replacing its suffix.<sup>2</sup>

This scheme has the disadvantage that it does a separate compilation for each instantiated function (or, at best, one compilation for all the member functions of one class). Even though the function itself is often quite small, it must be compiled along with the declarations for the types on which the instantiation is based, and those declarations can easily run into many thousands of lines. For large systems, these compilations can take a very long time. The link step tries to be smart about recompiling instantiations only when necessary, but because it keeps no fine-grained dependency information, it is often forced to “recompile the world” for a minor change in a `.h` file. In addition, *cfront* has no way of ensuring that preprocessing symbols are set correctly when it does these instantiation compilations, if preprocessing symbols are set other than on the command line.

- Borland’s C++ compiler instantiates everything referenced in a compilation, then uses a special linker to remove duplicate definitions of instantiated functions.

If you are using Borland’s compiler you must make sure that every compilation sees all the source code it needs to instantiate all the template entities referenced in that compilation. That is, one cannot refer to a template entity in a source file if a definition for that entity is not included by that source file. In practice, this means that either all the definition code is put directly in the `.h` files, or that each `.h` file includes an associated `.cc` (actually, `.cpp`) file.

This scheme is straightforward, and works well for small programs. For large systems, however, it tends to produce very large object files, because each object file must contain object code (and symbolic debugging information) for each template entity it references.

<sup>2</sup> The actual implementation allows for several different suffixes and provides a command-line option to change the suffixes sought.

Our approach is a little different. It requires that, for each instantiation required, there is some (normal, top-level, explicitly-compiled) source file that contains the definition of the template entity, a reference that causes the instantiation, and the declarations of any types required for the instantiation.<sup>3</sup> This requirement can be met in various ways:

- The Borland convention: each `.h` file that declares a template entity also contains either the definition of the entity or includes another file containing the definition.
- Implicit inclusion: when the compiler sees a template declaration in a `.h` file and discovers a need to instantiate that entity, it is given permission to go off looking for an associated definition file having the same base name and a different suffix, and it implicitly includes that file at the end of the compilation. This method allows most programs written using the *cfront* convention to be compiled with our approach. See the section on implicit inclusion.
- The ad hoc approach: you make sure that the files that define template entities also have the definitions of all the available types, and add code or pragmas in those files to request instantiation of the entities there.

Our compiler's automatic instantiation method works as follows:

1. The first time the source files of a program are compiled, no template entities are instantiated. However, the generated object files contain information about things that *could* have been instantiated in each compilation. For any source file that makes use of a template instantiation an associated `.ii` file is created if one does not already exist (e.g., the compilation of `abc.cc` would result in the creation of `abc.ii`).
2. When the object files are linked together, a program called the *prelinker*, **prelk563** for the DSP563xx/DSP566xx (**prelk56** for the DSP5600x), is run. It examines the object files, looking for references and definitions of template entities, and for the added information about entities that could be instantiated.

<sup>3</sup> Isn't this always the case? No. Suppose that file A contains a definition of class X and a reference to `Stack<X>::push`, and that file B contains the definition for the member function `push`. There would be no file containing both the definition of `push` and the definition of X.

3. If the prelinker finds a reference to a template entity for which there is no definition anywhere in the set of object files, it looks for a file that indicates that it could instantiate that template entity. When it finds such a file, it assigns the instantiation to it. The set of instantiations assigned to a given file is recorded in the associated instantiation request file (with, by default, a `.ii` suffix).
4. The prelinker then executes the compiler again to recompile each file for which the `.ii` file was changed. The original compilation command-line options (saved in the template information file) are used for the recompilation.
5. When the compiler compiles a file, it reads the `.ii` file for that file and obeys the instantiation requests therein. It produces a new object file containing the requested template entities (and all the other things that were already in the object file).
6. The prelinker repeats steps 3-5 until there are no more instantiations to be adjusted.
7. The object files are linked together.

Once the program has been linked correctly, the `.ii` files contain a complete set of instantiation assignments. From then on, whenever source files are recompiled, the compiler will consult the `.ii` files and do the indicated instantiations as it does the normal compilations. That means that, except in cases where the set of required instantiations changes, the prelink step from then on will find that all the necessary instantiations are present in the object files and no instantiation assignment adjustments need be done. That's true even if the entire program is recompiled.

If you provide a specialization of a template entity somewhere in the program, the specialization will be seen as a definition by the prelinker. Since that definition satisfies whatever references there might be to that entity, the prelinker will see no need to request an instantiation of the entity. If you add a specialization to a program that has previously been compiled, the prelinker will notice that too and remove the assignment of the instantiation from the proper `.ii` file.

The `.ii` files should not, in general, require any manual intervention. One exception: if a definition is changed in such a way that some instantiation no longer compiles (it gets errors), and at the same time a specialization is added in another file, and the first file is being recompiled before the specialization file and is getting errors, the `.ii` file for the file getting the errors must be deleted manually to allow the prelinker to regenerate it.

If you supplied the `-v` option to the control program **cc563**, and the prelinker changes an instantiation assignment, the prelinker will issue messages like:

```
C++ prelinker: A<int>::f() assigned to file test.o
C++ prelinker: executing: cc563 -c test.cc
```

The automatic instantiation scheme can coexist with partial explicit control of instantiation by you through the use of pragmas or command-line specification of the instantiation mode. See the following sections.

Instantiations are normally generated as part of the object file of the translation unit in which the instantiations are performed. But when "one instantiation per object" mode is specified, each instantiation is placed in its own object file. One-instantiation-per-object mode is useful when generating libraries that need to include copies of the instances referenced from the library. If each instance is not placed in its own object file, it may be impossible to link the library with another library containing some of the same instances. Without this feature it is necessary to create each individual instantiation object file using the manual instantiation mechanism.

The automatic instantiation mode is enabled by default. It can be turned off by the command-line option `--no_auto_instantiation`. If automatic instantiation is turned off, the extra information about template entities that could be instantiated in a file is not put into the object file.

### **3.5.2 INSTANTIATION MODES**

Normally, when a file is compiled, no template entities are instantiated (except those assigned to the file by automatic instantiation). The overall instantiation mode can, however, be changed by a command line option:

#### **`--instantiate none`**

Do not automatically create instantiations of any template entities. This is the default. It is also the usually appropriate mode when automatic instantiation is done.

#### **`--instantiate used`**

Instantiate those template entities that were used in the compilation. This will include all static data members for which there are template definitions.



**--instantiate all**

Instantiate all template entities declared or referenced in the compilation unit. For each fully instantiated template class, all of its member functions and static data members will be instantiated whether or not they were used. Non-member template functions will be instantiated even if the only reference was a declaration.

**--instantiate local**

Similar to **--instantiate used** except that the functions are given internal linkage. This is intended to provide a very simple mechanism for those getting started with templates. The compiler will instantiate the functions that are used in each compilation unit as local functions, and the program will link and run correctly (barring problems due to multiple copies of local static variables.) However, one may end up with many copies of the instantiated functions, so this is not suitable for production use. **--instantiate local** can not be used in conjunction with automatic template instantiation. If automatic instantiation **--instantiate local** option. If automatic instantiation is not enabled by default, use of **--instantiate local** and **--auto\_instantiation** is an error.

In the case where the **cc563** command is given a single file to compile and link, e.g.,

```
cc563 test.cc
```

the compiler knows that all instantiations will have to be done in the single source file. Therefore, it uses the **--instantiate used** mode and suppresses automatic instantiation.

### **3.5.3 INSTANTIATION #PRAGMA DIRECTIVES**

Instantiation pragmas can be used to control the instantiation of specific template entities or sets of template entities. There are three instantiation pragmas:

- The **instantiate** pragma causes a specified entity to be instantiated.
- The **do\_not\_instantiate** pragma suppresses the instantiation of a specified entity. It is typically used to suppress the instantiation of an entity for which a specific definition will be supplied.

- The **can\_instantiate** pragma indicates that a specified entity can be instantiated in the current compilation, but need not be; it is used in conjunction with automatic instantiation, to indicate potential sites for instantiation if the template entity turns out to be required.

The argument to the instantiation pragma may be:

a template class name	A<int>
a template class declaration	class A<int>
a member function name	A<int>::f
a static data member name	A<int>::i
a static data declaration	int A<int>::i
a member function declaration	void A<int>::f(int, char)
a template function declaration	char* f(int, float)

A pragma in which the argument is a template class name (e.g., A<int> or class A<int>) is equivalent to repeating the pragma for each member function and static data member declared in the class. When instantiating an entire class a given member function or static data member may be excluded using the **do\_not\_instantiate** pragma. For example,

```
#pragma instantiate A<int>
#pragma do_not_instantiate A<int>::f
```

The template definition of a template entity must be present in the compilation for an instantiation to occur. If an instantiation is explicitly requested by use of the **instantiate** pragma and no template definition is available or a specific definition is provided, an error is issued.

```
template <class T> void f1(T); // No body provided
template <class T> void g1(T); // No body provided
```

```
void f1(int) {} // Specific definition
void main()
{
    int      i;
    double   d;
    f1(i);
    f1(d);
    g1(i);
    g1(d);
}

#pragma instantiate void f1(int) // error - specific
                                // definition
#pragma instantiate void g1(int) // error - no body
                                // provided
```

`f1(double)` and `g1(double)` will not be instantiated (because no bodies were supplied) but no errors will be produced during the compilation (if no bodies are supplied at link time, a linker error will be produced).

A member function name (e.g., `A<int>::f`) can only be used as a pragma argument if it refers to a single user defined member function (i.e., not an overloaded function). Compiler-generated functions are not considered, so a name may refer to a user defined constructor even if a compiler-generated copy constructor of the same name exists. Overloaded member functions can be instantiated by providing the complete member function declaration, as in

```
#pragma instantiate char* A<int>::f(int, char*)
```

The argument to an instantiation pragma may not be a compiler-generated function, an inline function, or a pure virtual function.

### 3.5.4 IMPLICIT INCLUSION

When implicit inclusion is enabled, the C++ compiler is given permission to assume that if it needs a definition to instantiate a template entity declared in a `.h` file it can implicitly include the corresponding `.cc` file to get the source code for the definition. For example, if a template entity `ABC::f` is declared in file `xyz.h`, and an instantiation of `ABC::f` is required in a compilation but no definition of `ABC::f` appears in the source code processed by the compilation, the compiler will look to see if a file `xyz.cc` exists, and if so it will process it as if it were included at the end of the main source file.

To find the template definition file for a given template entity the C++ compiler needs to know the full path name of the file in which the template was declared and whether the file was included using the system include syntax (e.g., `#include <file.h>`). This information is not available for preprocessed source containing `#line` directives. Consequently, the C++ compiler will not attempt implicit inclusion for source code containing `#line` directives.

By default, the list of definition-file suffixes tried is `.cc`, `.cpp`, and `.cxx`. If `-c++` is supplied to the control program **cc563**, `.c` is also used as C++ file.

Implicit inclusion works well alongside automatic instantiation, but the two are independent. They can be enabled or disabled independently, and implicit inclusion is still useful when automatic instantiation is not done.

The implicit inclusion mode can be turned on by the command-line option **`--implicit_include`**.

Implicit inclusions are only performed during the normal compilation of a file, (i.e., not when doing only preprocessing). A common means of investigating certain kinds of problems is to produce a preprocessed source file that can be inspected. When using implicit inclusion it is sometimes desirable for the preprocessed source file to include any implicitly included files. This may be done using the **`--no_preproc_only`** command line option. This causes the preprocessed output to be generated as part of a normal compilation. When implicit inclusion is being used, the implicitly included files will appear as part of the preprocessed output in the precise location at which they were included in the compilation.

### 3.6 PREDEFINED MACROS

The C++ compiler defines a number of preprocessing macros. Many of them are only defined under certain circumstances. This section describes the macros that are provided and the circumstances under which they are defined.

All C predefined macros are also defined.

<code>__STDC__</code>	Defined in ANSI C mode and in C++ mode. In C++ mode the value may be redefined. Not defined when embedded C++ is used.
<code>__FILE__</code>	"current source filename"
<code>__LINE__</code>	current source line number (int type)
<code>__TIME__</code>	"hh:mm:ss"
<code>__DATE__</code>	"Mmm dd yyyy"
<code>_MODEL</code>	identifies for which memory model the module is compiled.
<code>_DEFMEM</code>	identifies the default data memory.
<code>_STKMEM</code>	identifies the data memory used for the stack; this is either default data memory, or L memory.
<code>__cplusplus</code>	Defined in C++ mode.
<code>c_plusplus</code>	Defined in default C++ mode, but not in strict mode.
<code>__STDC_VERSION__</code>	Defined in ANSI C mode with the value 199409L. The name of this macro, and its value, are specified in Normative Addendum 1 of the ISO C Standard.
<code>__SIGNED_CHARS__</code>	Defined when plain char is signed. This is used in the <code>&lt;limits.h&gt;</code> header file to get the proper definitions of <code>CHAR_MAX</code> and <code>CHAR_MIN</code> .
<code>_WCHAR_T</code>	Defined in C++ mode when <code>wchar_t</code> is a keyword.
<code>_BOOL</code>	Defined in C++ mode when <code>bool</code> is a keyword.

- `__ARRAY_OPERATORS`  
Defined in C++ mode when array `new` and `delete` are enabled.
- `__EXCEPTIONS`  
Defined in C++ mode when exception handling is enabled.
- `__RTTI`  
Defined in C++ mode when RTTI is enabled.
- `__PLACEMENT_DELETE`  
Defined in C++ mode when placement delete is enabled.
- `__NAMESPACES`  
Defined in C++ mode when namespaces are supported (**--namespaces**).
- `__TSW_RUNTIME_USES_NAMESPACES`  
Defined in C++ mode when the configuration flag `RUNTIME_USES_NAMESPACES` is `TRUE`. The name of this predefined macro is specified by a configuration flag. `__EDG_RUNTIME_USES_NAMESPACES` is the default.
- `__TSW_IMPLICIT_USING_STD`  
Defined in C++ mode when the configuration flag `RUNTIME_USES_NAMESPACES` is `TRUE` and when the standard header files should implicitly do a `using`-directive on the `std` namespace (**--using\_std**).
- `__TSW_CPP__`  
Always defined.
- `__TSW_CPP_VERSION__`  
Defined to an integral value that represents the version number of the C++ front end. For example, version 2.37 is represented as 237.
- `__embedded_cplusplus`  
Defined as 1 in Embedded C++ mode.

## 3.7 PRECOMPILED HEADERS

It is often desirable to avoid recompiling a set of header files, especially when they introduce many lines of code and the primary source files that `#include` them are relatively small. The C++ compiler provides a mechanism for, in effect, taking a snapshot of the state of the compilation at a particular point and writing it to a disk file before completing the compilation; then, when recompiling the same source file or compiling another file with the same set of header files, it can recognize the "snapshot point", verify that the corresponding precompiled header (PCH) file is reusable, and read it back in. Under the right circumstances, this can produce a dramatic improvement in compilation time; the trade-off is that PCH files can take a lot of disk space.

### 3.7.1 AUTOMATIC PRECOMPILED HEADER PROCESSING

When `--pch` appears on the command line, automatic precompiled header processing is enabled. This means the C++ compiler will automatically look for a qualifying precompiled header file to read in and/or will create one for use on a subsequent compilation.

The PCH file will contain a snapshot of all the code preceding the "header stop" point. The header stop point is typically the first token in the primary source file that does not belong to a preprocessing directive, but it can also be specified directly by `#pragma hdrstop` (see below) if that comes first. For example:

```
#include "xxx.h"
#include "yyy.h"
int i;
```

The header stop point is `int` (the first non-preprocessor token) and the PCH file will contain a snapshot reflecting the inclusion of `xxx.h` and `yyy.h`. If the first non-preprocessor token or the `#pragma hdrstop` appears within a `#if` block, the header stop point is the outermost enclosing `#if`. To illustrate, heres a more complicated example:

```
#include "xxx.h"
#ifndef YYY_H
#define YYY_H 1
#include "yyy.h"
#endif
#if TEST
int i;
#endif
```

Here, the first token that does not belong to a preprocessing directive is again `int`, but the header stop point is the start of the `#if` block containing it. The PCH file will reflect the inclusion of `xxx.h` and conditionally the definition of `YYY_H` and inclusion of `yyy.h`; it will not contain the state produced by `#if TEST`.

A PCH file will be produced only if the header stop point and the code preceding it (mainly, the header files themselves) meet certain requirements:

- The header stop point must appear at file scope — it may not be within an unclosed scope established by a header file. For example, a PCH file will not be created in this case:

```
// xxx.h
class A {

// xxx.C
#include "xxx.h"
int i; };
```

- The header stop point may not be inside a declaration started within a header file, nor (in C++) may it be part of a declaration list of a linkage specification. For example, in the following case the header stop point is `int`, but since it is not the start of a new declaration, no PCH file will be created:

```
// yyy.h
static

// yyy.C
#include "yyy.h"
int i;
```

- Similarly, the header stop point may not be inside a `#if` block or a `#define` started within a header file.



- The processing preceding the header stop must not have produced any errors. (Note: warnings and other diagnostics will not be reproduced when the PCH file is reused.)
- No references to predefined macros `__DATE__` or `__TIME__` may have appeared.
- No use of the `#line` preprocessing directive may have appeared.
- **#pragma no\_pch** (see below) must not have appeared.
- The code preceding the header stop point must have introduced a sufficient number of declarations to justify the overhead associated with precompiled headers. The minimum number of declarations required is 1.

When the host system does not support memory mapping, so that everything to be saved in the precompiled header file is assigned to preallocated memory (MS-Windows), two additional restrictions apply:

- The total memory needed at the header stop point cannot exceed the size of the block of preallocated memory.
- No single program entity saved can exceed 16384, the preallocation unit.

When a precompiled header file is produced, it contains, in addition to the snapshot of the compiler state, some information that can be checked to determine under what circumstances it can be reused. This includes:

- The compiler version, including the date and time the compiler was built.
- The current directory (i.e., the directory in which the compilation is occurring).
- The command line options.
- The initial sequence of preprocessing directives from the primary source file, including `#include` directives.
- The date and time of the header files specified in `#include` directives.

This information comprises the PCH prefix. The prefix information of a given source file can be compared to the prefix information of a PCH file to determine whether the latter is applicable to the current compilation.

As an illustration, consider two source files:

```
// a.cc
#include "xxx.h"
...           // Start of code
// b.cc
#include "xxx.h"
...           // Start of code
```

When `a.cc` is compiled with `--pch`, a precompiled header file named `a.pch` is created. Then, when `b.cc` is compiled (or when `a.cc` is recompiled), the prefix section of `a.pch` is read in for comparison with the current source file. If the command line options are identical, if `xxx.h` has not been modified, and so forth, then, instead of opening `xxx.h` and processing it line by line, the C++ compiler reads in the rest of `a.pch` and thereby establishes the state for the rest of the compilation.

It may be that more than one PCH file is applicable to a given compilation. If so, the largest (i.e., the one representing the most preprocessing directives from the primary source file) is used. For instance, consider a primary source file that begins with

```
#include "xxx.h"
#include "yyy.h"
#include "zzz.h"
```

If there is one PCH file for `xxx.h` and a second for `xxx.h` *and* `yyy.h`, the latter will be selected (assuming both are applicable to the current compilation). Moreover, after the PCH file for the first two headers is read in and the third is compiled, a new PCH file for all three headers may be created.

When a precompiled header file is created, it takes the name of the primary source file, with the suffix replaced by an implementation-specified suffix (`pch` by default). Unless `--pch_dir` is specified (see below), it is created in the directory of the primary source file.

When a precompiled header file is created or used, a message such as

```
"test.cc": creating precompiled header file "test.pch"
```

is issued. The user may suppress the message by using the command-line option **--no\_pch\_messages**.

When the **--pch\_verbose** option is used the C++ compiler will display a message for each precompiled header file that is considered that cannot be used giving the reason that it cannot be used.

In automatic mode (i.e., when **--pch** is used) the C++ compiler will deem a precompiled header file obsolete and delete it under the following circumstances:

- if the precompiled header file is based on at least one out-of-date header file but is otherwise applicable for the current compilation; or
- if the precompiled header file has the same base name as the source file being compiled (e.g., `xxx.pch` and `xxx.cc`) but is not applicable for the current compilation (e.g., because of different command-line options).

This handles some common cases; other PCH file clean-up must be dealt with by other means (e.g., by the user).

Support for precompiled header processing is not available when multiple source files are specified in a single compilation: an error will be issued and the compilation aborted if the command line includes a request for precompiled header processing and specifies more than one primary source file.

### **3.7.2 MANUAL PRECOMPILED HEADER PROCESSING**

Command-line option **--create\_pch** *file-name* specifies that a precompiled header file of the specified name should be created.

Command-line option **--use\_pch** *file-name* specifies that the indicated precompiled header file should be used for this compilation; if it is invalid (i.e., if its prefix does not match the prefix for the current primary source file), a warning will be issued and the PCH file will not be used.

When either of these options is used in conjunction with **--pch\_dir**, the indicated file name (which may be a path name) is tacked on to the directory name, unless the file name is an absolute path name.

The `--create_pch`, `--use_pch`, and `--pch` options may not be used together. If more than one of these options is specified, only the last one will apply. Nevertheless, most of the description of automatic PCH processing applies to one or the other of these modes — header stop points are determined the same way, PCH file applicability is determined the same way, and so forth.

### **3.7.3 OTHER WAYS TO CONTROL PRECOMPILED HEADERS**

There are several ways in which the user can control and/or tune how precompiled headers are created and used.

- **#pragma hdrstop** may be inserted in the primary source file at a point prior to the first token that does not belong to a preprocessing directive. It enables you to specify where the set of header files subject to precompilation ends. For example,

```
#include "xxx.h"
#include "yyy.h"
#pragma hdrstop
#include "zzz.h"
```

Here, the precompiled header file will include processing state for `xxx.h` and `yyy.h` but not `zzz.h`. (This is useful if the user decides that the information added by what follows the **#pragma hdrstop** does not justify the creation of another PCH file.)

- **#pragma no\_pch** may be used to suppress precompiled header processing for a given source file.
- Command-line option `--pch_dir directory-name` is used to specify the directory in which to search for and/or create a PCH file.

Moreover, when the host system does not support memory mapping and preallocated memory is used instead, then one of the command-line options `--pch`, `--create_pch`, or `--use_pch`, if it appears at all, must be the *first* option on the command line.

### 3.7.4 PERFORMANCE ISSUES

The relative overhead incurred in writing out and reading back in a precompiled header file is quite small for reasonably large header files.

In general, it does not cost much to write a precompiled header file out even if it does not end up being used, and if it *is* used it almost always produces a significant speedup in compilation. The problem is that the precompiled header files can be quite large (from a minimum of about 250K bytes to several megabytes or more), and so one probably does not want many of them sitting around.

Thus, despite the faster recompilations, precompiled header processing is not likely to be justified for an arbitrary set of files with nonuniform initial sequences of preprocessing directives. Rather, the greatest benefit occurs when a number of source files can share the same PCH file. The more sharing, the less disk space is consumed. With sharing, the disadvantage of large precompiled header files can be minimized, without giving up the advantage of a significant speedup in compilation times.

Consequently, to take full advantage of header file precompilation, users should expect to reorder the `#include` sections of their source files and/or to group `#include` directives within a commonly used header file.

Below is an example of how this can be done. A common idiom is this:

```
#include "comnfile.h"
#pragma hdrstop
#include ...
```

where `comnfile.h` pulls in, directly and indirectly, a few dozen header files; the `#pragma hdrstop` is inserted to get better sharing with fewer PCH files. The PCH file produced for `comnfile.h` can be a bit over a megabyte in size. Another idiom, used by the source files involved in declaration processing, is this:

```
#include "comnfile.h"
#include "decl_hdrs.h"
#pragma hdrstop
#include ...
```

`decl_hdrs.h` pulls in another dozen header files, and a second, somewhat larger, PCH file is created. In all, the source files of a particular program can share just a few precompiled header files. If disk space were at a premium, you could decide to make `conf1le.h` pull in *all* the header files used — then, a single PCH file could be used in building the program.

Different environments and different projects will have different needs, but in general, users should be aware that making the best use of the precompiled header support will require some experimentation and probably some minor changes to source code.

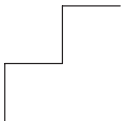
# LANGUAGE

# CHAPTER

# 4

## COMPILER USE

---





---

# 4 | CHAPTER

---

## 4.1 INVOCATION

The invocation syntax of the C++ compiler is:

```
cp56    [option]... file (DSP5600x)
cp563  [option]... file (DSP563xx/DSP566xx)
```

Invocations and examples are given for the DSP563xx/DSP566xx (**cp563**). Substitute the appropriate executable name for your DSP processor type.



When you use a **UNIX** shell (Bourne shell, C-shell), arguments containing special characters (such as '(' and '?') must be enclosed with " " or escaped. The **-?** option (in the C-shell) becomes: **"-?"** or **-\?**.

The C++ compiler accepts a C++ source file name and command line options in random order. A C++ source file must have a .cc, .cxx or .cpp suffix.

Command line options may be specified using either single character option codes (e.g., **-o**), or keyword options (e.g., **--output**). A single character option specification consists of a hyphen '-' followed by one or more option characters (e.g., **-Ab**). If an option requires an argument, the argument may immediately follow the option letter, or may be separated from the option letter by white space. A keyword option specification consists of two hyphens followed by the option keyword (e.g., **--strict**). Keyword options may be abbreviated by specifying as many of the leading characters of the option name as are needed to uniquely identify an option name (for example, the **--wchar\_t\_keyword** option may be abbreviated as **--wc**). Note that this is not supported by the control program! If an option requires an argument, the argument may be separated from the keyword by white space, or the keyword may be immediately followed by **=option**. When the second form is used there may not be any white space on either side of the equals sign.

The priority of the options is left-to-right: when two options conflict, the first (most left) one takes effect. The **-D** and **-U** options are not considered conflicting options, so they are processed left-to-right for each source file. You can overrule the default output file name with the **--gen\_c\_file\_name** option.

A summary of the options is given below. The next section describes the options in more detail.

Option	Description
<code>--?</code>	Display invocation syntax
<code>--alternative_tokens</code> <code>--no_alternative_tokens</code>	Enable or disable recognition of alternative tokens
<code>--anachronisms</code> <code>--no_anachronisms</code>	Enable or disable anachronisms
<code>--arg_dep_lookup</code> <code>--no_arg_dep_lookup</code>	Perform argument dependent lookup of unqualified function names
<code>--array_new_and_delete</code> <code>--no_array_new_and_delete</code>	Enable or disable support for array new and delete
<code>--auto_instantiation</code> <code>--no_auto_instantiation</code>	
<code>-T</code>	Enable or disable automatic instantiation of templates
<code>--base_assign_op_is_default</code> <code>--no_base_assign_op_is_default</code>	Enable or disable the anachronism of accepting a copy assignment operator with a base class as a default for the derived class
<code>--bool</code> <code>--no_bool</code>	Enable or disable recognition of <code>bool</code>
<code>--brief_diagnostics</code> <code>--no_brief_diagnostics</code>	Enable or disable a shorter form of diagnostic output
<code>--cfront_2.1</code> <code>-b</code>	Compile C++ compatible with cfront version 2.1
<code>--cfront_3.0</code>	Compile C++ compatible with cfront version 3.0
<code>--class_name_injection</code> <code>--no_class_name_injection</code>	Add class name to the scope of the class
<code>--comments</code> <code>-C</code>	Keep comments in the preprocessed output
<code>--const_string_literals</code> <code>--no_const_string_literals</code>	Make string literals <code>const</code>
<code>--create_pch file</code>	Create a precompiled header file with the specified name

Option	Description
<b>--define_macro</b> <i>macro</i> [( <i>parm-list</i> ) [= <i>def</i> ] <b>-Dmacro</b> [( <i>parm-list</i> )] [= <i>def</i> ]	Define preprocessor <i>macro</i>
<b>--dependencies</b> <b>-M</b>	Preprocess only. Emit dependencies for make
<b>--diag_suppress</b> <i>tag[,tag]...</i> <b>--diag_remark</b> <i>tag[,tag]...</i> <b>--diag_warning</b> <i>tag[,tag]...</i> <b>--diag_error</b> <i>tag[,tag]...</i>	Override normal error severity
<b>--display_error_number</b>	Display error number in diagnostic messages
<b>--distinct_template_signatures</b> <b>--no_distinct_template_signatures</b>	Disallow or allow normal functions as template instantiation
<b>--dollar</b> <b>-\$</b>	Accept dollar signs in identifiers
<b>--early_tiebreaker</b>	Early handling of tie-breakers in overload resolution
<b>--embedded</b> <b>--no_embedded</b>	Enable or disable support for embedded C++ language extension keywords
<b>--embedded_c++</b>	Enable the diagnostics of noncompliance with the "Embedded C++" subset
<b>--enum_overloading</b> <b>--no_enum_overloading</b>	Enable or disable operator functions to overload builtin operators on enum-typed operands
<b>--error_limit</b> <i>number</i> <b>-enumber</b>	Specify maximum <i>number</i> of errors
<b>--error_output</b> <i>efile</i>	Send diagnostics to error list file
<b>--exceptions</b> <b>--no_exceptions</b> <b>-x</b>	Enable or disable support for exception handling
<b>--explicit</b> <b>--no_explicit</b>	Enable or disable support for the <code>explicit</code> specifier on constructor declarations

Option	Description
<b>--extended_variadic_macros</b> <b>--no_extended_variadic_macros</b>	Allow (or disallow) macros with a variable number of arguments and allow the naming of the list
<b>--extern_inline</b> <b>--no_extern_inline</b>	Enable or disable inline function with external C++ linkage
<b>--force_vtbl</b>	Force definition of virtual function tables
<b>--for_init_diff_warning</b> <b>--no_for_init_diff_warning</b>	Enable or disable warning when old-style <code>for</code> -scoping is used
<b>--friend_injection</b> <b>--no_friend_injection</b>	Control the visibility of friend declarations
<b>--gen_c_file_name</b> <i>file</i>	Specify name of generated C output <i>file</i>
<b>--guiding_decls</b> <b>--no_guiding_decls</b>	Enable or disable recognition of "guiding declarations" of template functions
<b>--implicit_extern_c_type_conversion</b> <b>--no_implicit_extern_c_type_conversion</b>	Enable or disable implicit type conversion between external C and C++ function pointers
<b>--implicit_include</b> <b>--no_implicit_include</b> <b>-B</b>	Enable or disable implicit inclusion of source files as a method of finding definitions of template entities to be instantiated
<b>--implicit_typename</b> <b>--no_implicit_typename</b>	Enable or disable implicit determination, from context, whether a template parameter dependent name is a type or nontype
<b>--incl_suffixes</b> <i>suffixes</i>	Set the valid suffixes for include files
<b>--include_directory</b> <i>dir</i> <b>-I</b> <i>dir</i>	Look in directory <i>dir</i> for include files

Option	Description
<b>--inlining</b>	
<b>--no_inlining</b>	Enable or disable minimal inlining of function calls
<b>--instantiate <i>mode</i></b>	
<b>-t <i>mode</i></b>	Control instantiation of external template entities
<b>--instantiation_dir <i>dir</i></b>	Write instantiation files to <i>dir</i>
<b>--late_tiebreaker</b>	Late handling of tie-breakers in overload resolution
<b>--list <i>lfile</i></b>	
<b>-L <i>lfile</i></b>	Generate raw list file <i>lfile</i>
<b>--long_lifetime_temps</b>	
<b>--short_lifetime_temps</b>	Select lifetime for temporaries
<b>--long_preserving_rules</b>	
<b>--no_long_preserving_rules</b>	Enable or disable K&R arithmetic conversion rules for longs
<b>-M[m s r][x y l p][L]</b>	Select memory model: mixed, static or reentrant. Select default memory space: X, Y, L or P. Specify stack not in L memory (only for <b>cp56</b> )
<b>-M[24 1624 16 6][n][x y l p][L]</b>	Select memory model: 24-bit, 16/24-bit, 16-bit or DSP566xx. Do not use hardware stack extension. Select default memory space: X, Y, L or P. Specify stack not in L memory (only for <b>cp563</b> )
<b>--namespaces</b>	
<b>--no_namespaces</b>	Enable or disable the support for namespaces
<b>--new_for_init</b>	New-style <code>for</code> -scoping rules
<b>--no_code_gen</b>	
<b>-n</b>	Do syntax checking only
<b>--no_line_commands</b>	
<b>-P</b>	Preprocess only. Remove line control information and comments
<b>--nonconst_ref_anachronism</b>	
<b>--no_nonconst_ref_anachronism</b>	Enable or disable the anachronism of allowing a reference to nonconst to bind to a class rvalue of the right type

Option	Description
<b>--nonstd_qualifier_deduction</b> <b>--no_nonstd_qualifier_deduction</b>	Use (or do not use) a non-standard template argument deduction method
<b>--nonstd_using_decl</b> <b>--no_nonstd_using_decl</b>	Allow or disallow unqualified name in non-member using declaration
<b>--no_preproc_only</b>	Specify that a full compilation should be done (not just preprocessing)
<b>--no_use_before_set_warnings</b> <b>-j</b>	Suppress warnings on local automatic variables that are used before their values are set
<b>--no_warnings</b> <b>-w</b>	Suppress all warning messages
<b>--old_for_init</b>	Old-style <code>for</code> -scoping rules
<b>--old_line_commands</b>	Put out line control information in the form <code># nnn</code> instead of <code>#line nnn</code>
<b>--old_specializations</b> <b>--no_old_specializations</b>	Enable or disable old-style template specialization
<b>--old_style_preprocessing</b>	Forces pcc style preprocessing
<b>--one_instantiation_per_object</b>	Create separate instantiation files
<b>--output file</b> <b>-o file</b>	Specify name of preprocess or intermediate output <i>file</i>
<b>--pch</b>	Automatically use and/or create a precompiled header file
<b>--pch_dir dir</b>	Specify directory <i>dir</i> in which to search for and/or create a precompiled header file
<b>--pch_messages</b> <b>--no_pch_messages</b>	Enable or disable the display of a message indicating that a precompiled header file was created or used in the current compilation
<b>--pch_verbose</b>	Generate a message when a precompiled header file cannot be used
<b>--pending_instantiations n</b>	Maximum number of instantiations for a single template (default 64)

Option	Description
<b>--preinclude</b> <i>file</i>	Include <i>file</i> at the beginning of the compilation
<b>--preprocess</b> <b>-E</b>	Preprocess only. Keep line control information and remove comments
<b>--remarks</b> <b>-r</b>	Issue remarks
<b>--remove_unneeded_entities</b> <b>--no_remove_unneeded_entities</b>	Enable or disable the removal of unneeded entities from the generated intermediate C file
<b>--rtti</b> <b>--no_rtti</b>	Enable or disable support for RTTI (run-time type information)
<b>--signed_chars</b> <b>-s</b>	Treat all 'char' variables as signed
<b>--special_subscript_cost</b> <b>--no_special_subscript_cost</b>	Enable or disable a special nonstandard weighting of the conversion to the integral operand of the [ ] operator in overload resolution.
<b>--strict</b> <b>-A</b>	Strict ANSI C++. Issue errors on non-ANSI features
<b>--strict_warnings</b> <b>-a</b>	Strict ANSI C++. Issue warnings on non-ANSI features
<b>--suppress_typeinfo_vars</b>	Suppress type info variables in generated C
<b>--suppress_vtbl</b>	Suppress definition of virtual function tables
<b>--sys_include</b> <i>dir</i>	Look in directory <i>dir</i> for system include files
<b>--timing</b> <b>-#</b>	Generate compilation timing information
<b>--trace_includes</b> <b>-H</b>	Preprocess only. Generate list of included files



Option	Description
<b>--tsw_diagnostics</b> <b>--no_tsw_diagnostics</b>	Enable or disable TASKING style diagnostic messages
<b>--typename</b> <b>--no_typename</b>	Enable or disable recognition of <code>typename</code>
<b>--undefine_macro</b> <i>macro</i> <b>-U</b> <i>macro</i>	Remove preprocessor <i>macro</i>
<b>--unsigned_chars</b> <b>-u</b>	Treat all 'char' variables as unsigned
<b>--use_pch</b> <i>file</i>	Use a precompiled header file of the specified name
<b>--using_std</b> <b>--no_using_std</b>	Enable or disable implicit use of the <code>std</code> namespace when standard header files are included
<b>--variadic_macros</b> <b>--no_variadic_macros</b>	Allow (or disallow) macros with a variable number of arguments
<b>--version</b> <b>-V</b> <b>-v</b>	Display version header only
<b>--wchar_t_keyword</b> <b>--no_wchar_t_keyword</b>	Enable or disable recognition of <code>wchar_t</code> as a keyword
<b>--wrap_diagnostics</b> <b>--no_wrap_diagnostics</b>	Enable or disable wrapping of diagnostic messages
<b>--xref</b> <i>xfile</i> <b>-X</b> <i>xfile</i>	Generate cross-reference file <i>xfile</i>

Table 4-1: Compiler options (alphabetical)

Description	Option
<b>Include options</b>	
Look in <i>dir</i> for include files	<b>--include_directory</b> <i>dir</i> <b>-I</b> <i>dir</i>
Look in <i>dir</i> for system include files	<b>--sys_include</b> <i>dir</i>

Description	Option
Set the valid suffixes for include files	<b>--incl_suffixes</b> <i>suffixes</i>
Include <i>file</i> at the beginning of the compilation	<b>--preinclude</b> <i>file</i>
<b>Preprocess options</b>	
Preprocess only. Keep line control information and remove comments	<b>--preprocess</b> <b>-E</b>
Preprocess only. Remove line control information and comments	<b>--no_line_commands</b> <b>-P</b>
Keep comments in the preprocessed output	<b>--comments</b> <b>-C</b>
Do syntax checking only	<b>--no_code_gen</b> <b>-n</b>
Specify that a full compilation should be done (not just preprocessing)	<b>--no_preproc_only</b>
Put out line control information in the form # <i>nnn</i> instead of #line <i>nnn</i>	<b>--old_line_commands</b>
Forces pcc style preprocessing	<b>--old_style_preprocessing</b>
Preprocess only. Emit dependencies for make	<b>--dependencies</b> <b>-M</b>
Preprocess only. Generate list of included files	<b>--trace_includes</b> <b>-H</b>
Define preprocessor <i>macro</i>	<b>--define_macro</b> <i>macro</i> [( <i>parm-list</i> )] [= <i>def</i> ] <b>-D</b> <i>macro</i> [( <i>parm-list</i> )][= <i>def</i> ]
Remove preprocessor <i>macro</i>	<b>--undefine_macro</b> <i>macro</i> <b>-U</b> <i>macro</i>
Allow (or disallow) macros with a variable number of arguments	<b>--variadic_macros</b> <b>--no_variadic_macros</b>
Allow (or disallow) macros with a variable number of arguments and allow the naming of the list	<b>--extended_variadic_macros</b> <b>--no_extended_variadic_macros</b>
<b>Language control options</b>	
Strict ANSI C++. Issue errors on non-ANSI features	<b>--strict</b> <b>-A</b>
Strict ANSI C++. Issue warnings on non-ANSI features	<b>--strict_warnings</b> <b>-a</b>



Description	Option
Select memory model: mixed, static or reentrant. Select default memory space: X, Y, L or P. Specify stack not in L memory (only for <b>cp56</b> )	<b>-M[m s r][x y l p][L]</b>
Select memory model: 24-bit, 16/24-bit or 16-bit or DSP566xx. Do not use hardware stack extension. Select default memory space: X, Y, L or P. Specify stack not in L memory (only for <b>cp563</b> )	<b>-M[24 1624 16 6][n][x y l p][L]</b>
Compile C++ compatible with cfront version 2.1	<b>--cfront_2.1</b> <b>-b</b>
Compile C++ compatible with cfront version 3.0	<b>--cfront_3.0</b>
Accept dollar signs in identifiers	<b>--dollar</b> <b>-\$</b>
Treat all 'char' variables as signed	<b>--signed_chars</b> <b>-s</b>
Treat all 'char' variables as unsigned	<b>--unsigned_chars</b> <b>-u</b>
Enable or disable K&R arithmetic conversion rules for longs	<b>--long_preserving_rules</b> <b>--no_long_preserving_rules</b>
Make string literals <code>const</code>	<b>--const_string_literals</b> <b>--no_const_string_literals</b>
Enable or disable support for exception handling	<b>--exceptions</b> <b>--no_exceptions</b> <b>-x</b>
Enable the diagnostics of noncompliance with the "Embedded C++" subset	<b>--embedded_c++</b>
Enable or disable support for embedded C++ language extension keywords	<b>--embedded</b> <b>--no_embedded</b>
Enable or disable operator functions to overload builtin operators on enum-typed operands	<b>--enum_overloading</b> <b>--no_enum_overloading</b>
Enable or disable support for the <code>explicit</code> specifier on constructor declarations	<b>--explicit</b> <b>--no_explicit</b>
Enable or disable inline function with external C++ linkage	<b>--extern_inline</b> <b>--no_extern_inline</b>

Description	Option
Enable or disable implicit type conversion between external C and C++ function pointers	<b>--implicit_extern_c_type_conversion</b> <b>--no_implicit_extern_c_type_conversion</b>
Suppress type info variables in generated C	<b>--suppress_typeinfo_vars</b>
Suppress definition of virtual function tables	<b>--suppress_vtbl</b>
Force definition of virtual function tables	<b>--force_vtbl</b>
Enable or disable anachronisms	<b>--anachronisms</b> <b>--no_anachronisms</b>
Enable or disable the anachronism of accepting a copy assignment operator with a base class as a default for the derived class	<b>--base_assign_op_is_default</b> <b>--no_base_assign_op_is_default</b>
Enable or disable the anachronism of allowing a reference to nonconst to bind to a class rvalue of the right type	<b>--nonconst_ref_anachronism</b> <b>--no_nonconst_ref_anachronism</b>
Use (or do not use) a non-standard template argument deduction method	<b>--nonstd_qualifier_deduction</b> <b>--no_nonstd_qualifier_deduction</b>
Allow or disallow unqualified name in non-member using declaration	<b>--nonstd_using_decl</b> <b>--no_nonstd_using_decl</b>
Perform argument dependent lookup of unqualified function names	<b>--arg_dep_lookup</b> <b>--no_arg_dep_lookup</b>
Add class name to the scope of the class	<b>--class_name_injection</b> <b>--no_class_name_injection</b>
Control the visibility of friend declarations	<b>--friend_injection</b> <b>--no_friend_injection</b>
Early or late handling of tie-breakers in overload resolution	<b>--early_tiebreaker</b> <b>--late_tiebreaker</b>
Enable or disable support for array new and delete	<b>--array_new_and_delete</b> <b>--no_array_new_and_delete</b>
Enable or disable support for namespaces	<b>--namespaces</b> <b>--no_namespaces</b>
New-style for-scoping rules	<b>--new_for_init</b>
Old-style for-scoping rules	<b>--old_for_init</b>



Description	Option
Enable or disable implicit use of the <code>std</code> namespace when standard header files are included	<code>--using_std</code> <code>--no_using_std</code>
Enable or disable support for RTTI (run-time type information)	<code>--rtti</code> <code>--no_rtti</code>
Enable or disable recognition of <code>bool</code>	<code>--bool</code> <code>--no_bool</code>
Enable or disable recognition of <code>typename</code>	<code>--typename</code> <code>--no_typename</code>
Enable or disable implicit determination, from context, whether a template parameter dependent name is a type or nontype	<code>--implicit_typename</code> <code>--no_implicit_typename</code>
Enable or disable a special nonstandard weighting of the conversion to the integral operand of the <code>[]</code> operator in overload resolution.	<code>--special_subscript_cost</code> <code>--no_special_subscript_cost</code>
Enable or disable recognition of <code>wchar_t</code> as a keyword	<code>--wchar_t_keyword</code> <code>--no_wchar_t_keyword</code>
Select lifetime for temporaries	<code>--long_lifetime_temps</code> <code>--short_lifetime_temps</code>
Enable or disable recognition of alternative tokens	<code>--alternative_tokens</code> <code>--no_alternative_tokens</code>
Enable or disable minimal inlining of function calls	<code>--inlining</code> <code>--no_inlining</code>
Enable or disable the removal of unneeded entities from the generated intermediate C file	<code>--remove_unneeded_entities</code> <code>--no_remove_unneeded_entities</code>
<b>Template instantiation options</b>	
Control instantiation of external template entities	<code>--instantiate_mode</code> <code>-t mode</code>
Enable or disable automatic instantiation of templates	<code>--auto_instantiation</code> <code>--no_auto_instantiation</code> <code>-T</code>
Create separate instantiation files	<code>--one_instantiation_per_object</code>
Write instantiation files to <i>dir</i>	<code>--instantiation_dir dir</code>
Enable or disable implicit inclusion of source files as a method of finding definitions of template entities to be instantiated	<code>--implicit_include</code> <code>--no_implicit_include</code> <code>-B</code>

Description	Option
<p>Maximum number of instantiations for a single template (default 64)</p> <p>Dis-allow or allow normal functions as template instantiation</p> <p>Enable or disable recognition of "guiding declarations" of template functions</p> <p>Enable or disable old-style template specialization</p>	<p><b>--pending_instantiations</b> <i>n</i></p> <p><b>--distinct_template_signatures</b> <b>--no_distinct_template_signatures</b></p> <p><b>--guiding_decls</b> <b>--no_guiding_decls</b></p> <p><b>--old_specializations</b> <b>--no_old_specializations</b></p>
<b>Precompiled header options</b>	
<p>Automatically use and/or create a precompiled header file</p> <p>Create a precompiled header file with the specified name</p> <p>Use a precompiled header file of the specified name</p> <p>Specify directory <i>dir</i> in which to search for and/or create a precompiled header file</p> <p>Enable or disable the display of a message indicating that a precompiled header file was created or used in the current compilation</p> <p>Generate a message when a precompiled header file cannot be used</p>	<p><b>--pch</b></p> <p><b>--create_pch_file</b></p> <p><b>--use_pch_file</b></p> <p><b>--pch_dir</b> <i>dir</i></p> <p><b>--pch_messages</b> <b>--no_pch_messages</b></p> <p><b>--pch_verbose</b></p>
<b>Output file options</b>	
<p>Specify name of preprocess or intermediate output <i>file</i></p> <p>Specify name of generated C output <i>file</i></p>	<p><b>--output_file</b> <b>-o</b> <i>file</i></p> <p><b>--gen_c_file_name</b> <i>file</i></p>
<b>Diagnostic options</b>	
<p>Display invocation syntax</p> <p>Display version header only</p> <p>Generate compilation timing information</p> <p>Send diagnostics to error list file</p>	<p><b>--?</b></p> <p><b>--version</b> <b>-V</b> <b>-v</b></p> <p><b>--timing</b> <b>-#</b></p> <p><b>--error_output</b> <i>efile</i></p>



Description	Option
Generate raw list file <i>lfile</i>	<b>--list</b> <i>lfile</i> <b>-L</b> <i>lfile</i>
Generate cross-reference file <i>xfile</i>	<b>--xref</b> <i>xfile</i> <b>-X</b> <i>xfile</i>
Override normal error severity	<b>--diag_suppress</b> <i>tag[,tag]...</i> <b>--diag_remark</b> <i>tag[,tag]...</i> <b>--diag_warning</b> <i>tag[,tag]...</i> <b>--diag_error</b> <i>tag[,tag]...</i>
Display error number in diagnostic messages	<b>--display_error_number</b>
Specify maximum <i>number</i> of errors	<b>--error_limit</b> <i>number</i> <b>-enumber</b>
Issue remarks	<b>--remarks</b> <b>-r</b>
Suppress all warning messages	<b>--no_warnings</b> <b>-w</b>
Suppress warnings on local automatic variables that are used before their values are set	<b>--no_use_before_set_warnings</b> <b>-j</b>
Enable or disable a shorter form of diagnostic output	<b>--brief_diagnostics</b> <b>--no_brief_diagnostics</b>
Enable or disable TASKING style diagnostic messages	<b>--tsw_diagnostics</b> <b>--no_tsw_diagnostics</b>
Enable or disable wrapping of diagnostic messages	<b>--wrap_diagnostics</b> <b>--no_wrap_diagnostics</b>
Enable or disable warning when old-style <code>for</code> -scoping is used	<b>--for_init_diff_warning</b> <b>--no_for_init_diff_warning</b>

Table 4-2: Compiler options (functional)

#### 4.1.1 DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE COMPILER OPTIONS

Option letters are listed below. If the same option is used more than once, the first (most left) occurrence is used. The placement of command line options is of no importance except for the **-I** option. Some options also have a "no\_" form. These options are described together.

**-?**

**Option:**

-?

**Description:**

Display an explanation of options at stdout.

**Example:**

```
cp563 -?
```



## --alternative\_tokens

### Option:

**--alternative\_tokens**  
**--no\_alternative\_tokens**

### Default:

**--alternative\_tokens**

### Description:

Enable or disable recognition of alternative tokens. This controls recognition of the digraph tokens in C++, and controls recognition of the operator keywords (e.g., **not**, **and**, **bitand**, etc.).

### Example:

To disable operator keywords (e.g., "not", "and") and digraphs, enter:

```
cp563 --no_alternative_tokens test.cc
```

## --anachronisms

### Option:

**--anachronisms**  
**--no\_anachronisms**

### Default:

**--no\_anachronisms**

### Description:

Enable or disable anachronisms.

### Example:

```
cp563 --anachronisms test.cc
```



**--nonconst\_ref\_anachronisms,**  
**--cfront\_2.1 / -b / --cfront\_3.0**

Section *Anachronisms Accepted* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--arg\_dep\_lookup**

### **Option:**

**--arg\_dep\_lookup**  
**--no\_arg\_dep\_lookup**

### **Default:**

**--arg\_dep\_lookup**

### **Description:**

Controls whether argument dependent lookup of unqualified function names is performed.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_arg_dep_lookup test.cc
```

## **--array\_new\_and\_delete**

### **Option:**

**--array\_new\_and\_delete**  
**--no\_array\_new\_and\_delete**

### **Default:**

**--array\_new\_and\_delete**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable support for array new and delete.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_array_new_and_delete test.cc
```

## **--auto\_instantiation / -T**

### **Option:**

**-T / --auto\_instantiation**  
**--no\_auto\_instantiation**

### **Default:**

**--auto\_instantiation**

### **Description:**

**-T** is equivalent to **--auto\_instantiation**. Enable or disable automatic instantiation of templates.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_auto_instantiation test.cc
```



**--instantiate / -t**

Section *Template Instantiation* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--base\_assign\_op\_is\_default**

### **Option:**

**--base\_assign\_op\_is\_default**  
**--no\_base\_assign\_op\_is\_default**

### **Default:**

**--base\_assign\_op\_is\_default** (in cfront compatibility mode)

### **Description:**

Enable or disable the anachronism of accepting a copy assignment operator that has an input parameter that is a reference to a base class as a default copy assignment operator for the derived class.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --base_assign_op_is_default test.cc
```

## **--bool**

### **Option:**

**--bool**  
**--no\_bool**

### **Default:**

**--bool**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable recognition of the `bool` keyword.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_bool test.cc
```

## **--brief\_diagnostics**

### **Option:**

**--brief\_diagnostics**  
**--no\_brief\_diagnostics**

### **Default:**

**--brief\_diagnostics**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable a mode in which a shorter form of the diagnostic output is used. When enabled, the original source line is not displayed and the error message text is not wrapped when too long to fit on a single line.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_brief_diagnostics test.cc
```



**--wrap\_diagnostics**

Chapter *Compiler Diagnostics* and Appendix *Error Messages*.



## **--cfront\_version / -b**

### **Option:**

**-b / --cfront\_2.1**  
**--cfront\_3.0**

### **Default:**

Normal C++ mode.

### **Description:**

**-b** is equivalent to **--cfront\_2.1**. **--cfront\_2.1** or **--cfront\_3.0** enable compilation of C++ with compatibility with cfront version 2.1 or 3.0 respectively. This causes the compiler to accept language constructs that, while not part of the C++ language definition, are accepted by the AT&T C++ Language System (cfront) release 2.1 or 3.0 respectively. These options also enable acceptance of anachronisms.

### **Example:**

To compile C++ compatible with cfront version 3.0, enter:

```
cp563 --cfront_3.0 test.cc
```



### **--anachronisms**

Section *Extensions Accepted in Cfront 2.1 and 3.0 Compatibility Mode* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--class\_name\_injection**

### **Option:**

**--class\_name\_injection**  
**--no\_class\_name\_injection**

### **Default:**

**--class\_name\_injection**

### **Description:**

Controls whether the name of a class is injected into the scope of the class (as required by the standard) or is not injected (as was true in earlier versions of the C++ language).

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_class_name_injection test.cc
```

## **--comments / -C**

### **Option:**

**-C**  
**--comments**

### **Description:**

Keep comments in the preprocessed output. This should be specified after either **--preprocess** or **--no\_line\_commands**; it does not of itself request preprocessing output.

### **Example:**

To do preprocessing only, with comments and with line control information, enter:

```
cp563 -E -C test.cc
```



```
--preprocess / -E, --no_line_commands / -P
```

## **--const\_string\_literals**

### **Option:**

**--const\_string\_literals**  
**--no\_const\_string\_literals**

### **Default:**

**--const\_string\_literals**

### **Description:**

Control whether C++ string literals and wide string literals are `const` (as required by the standard) or `non-const` (as was true in earlier versions of the C++ language).

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_const_string_literals test.cc
```

## **--create\_pch**

### **Option:**

**--create\_pch** *filename*

### **Arguments:**

A filename specifying the precompiled header file to create.

### **Description:**

If other conditions are satisfied (see the *Precompiled Headers* section), create a precompiled header file with the specified name. If **--pch** (automatic PCH mode) or **--use\_pch** appears on the command line following this option, its effect is erased.

### **Example:**

To create a precompiled header file with the name `test.pch`, enter:

```
cp563 --create_pch test.pch test.cc
```



**--pch, --use\_pch**

Section *Precompiled Headers* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## --define\_macro / -D

### Option:

**-D***macro* [(*parm-list*)] [= *def*]  
**--define\_macro** *macro* [(*parm-list*)] [= *def*]

### Arguments:

The macro you want to define and optionally its definition.

### Description:

Define *macro* to the preprocessor, as in #define. If *def* is not given ('=' is absent), '1' is assumed. Function-style macros can be defined by appending a macro parameter list to *name*. Any number of symbols can be defined. The definition can be tested by the preprocessor with #if, #ifdef and #ifndef, for conditional compilations.

### Example:

```
cp563 -DNORAM -DPI=3.1416 test.cc
```



**--undefine\_macro / -U**

## **--dependencies / -M**

### **Option:**

**-M**  
**--dependencies**

### **Description:**

Do preprocessing only. Instead of the normal preprocessing output, generate on the preprocessing output file a list of dependency lines suitable for input to a 'make' utility.



When implicit inclusion of templates is enabled, the output may indicate false (but safe) dependencies unless **--no\_proproc\_only** is also used.



When you use the control program you have to use the **-Em** option instead, to obtain the same result.

### **Examples:**

```
cp563 -M test.cc
```

```
test.ic: test.cc
```



**--preprocess / -E, --no\_line\_commands / -P**

## **--diag\_option**

### **Option:**

- diag\_suppress** *tag[,tag]...*
- diag\_remark** *tag[,tag]...*
- diag\_warning** *tag[,tag]...*
- diag\_error** *tag[,tag]...*

### **Arguments:**

A mnemonic error tag or an error number.

### **Description:**

Override the normal error severity of the specified diagnostic messages. The message(s) may be specified using a mnemonic error tag or using an error number. The error tag names and error numbers are listed in the *Error Messages* appendix.

### **Example:**

When you want diagnostic error 20 to be a warning, enter:

```
cp563 --diag_warning 20 test.cc
```



Chapter *Compiler Diagnostics* and Appendix *Error Messages*.



## --display\_error\_number

### Option:

**--display\_error\_number**

### Description:

Display the error message number in any diagnostic messages that are generated. The option may be used to determine the error number to be used when overriding the severity of a diagnostic message. The error numbers are listed in the *Error Messages* appendix.

Normally, diagnostics are written to stderr in the following form:

*"filename"*, **line** *line\_num*: *message*

With **--display\_error\_number** this form will be:

*"filename"*, **line** *line\_num*: *severity* **#err\_num**: *message*

or:

*"filename"*, **line** *line\_num*: *severity* **#err\_num-D**: *message*

If the severity may be overridden, the error number will include the suffix **-D** (for discretionary); otherwise no suffix will be present.

### Example:

```
cp563 --display_error_number test.cc
```

```
"test.cc", line 7: error #64-D: declaration does not
  declare anything
```

```
  struct ;
  ^
```



Chapter *Compiler Diagnostics* and Appendix *Error Messages*.

## **--distinct\_template\_signatures**

### **Option:**

**--distinct\_template\_signatures**  
**--no\_distinct\_template\_signatures**

### **Default:**

**--distinct\_template\_signatures**

### **Description:**

Control whether the signatures for template functions can match those for non-template functions when the functions appear in different compilation units. The default is **--distinct\_template\_signatures**, under which a normal function cannot be used to satisfy the need for a template instance; e.g., a function "void f(int)" could not be used to satisfy the need for an instantiation of a template "void f(T)" with T set to int.

**--no\_distinct\_template\_signatures** provides the older language behavior, under which a non-template function can match a template function. Also controls whether function templates may have template parameters that are not used in the function signature of the function template

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_distinct_template_signatures test.cc
```

## **--dollar / -\$**

### **Option:**

**-\$**  
**--dollar**

### **Default:**

No dollar signs are allowed in identifiers.

### **Description:**

Accept dollar signs in identifiers. Names like A\$VAR are allowed.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 -$ test.cc
```

## **--early\_tiebreaker / --late\_tiebreaker**

### **Option:**

**--early\_tiebreaker**  
**--late\_tiebreaker**

### **Default:**

**--early\_tiebreaker**

### **Description:**

Select the way that tie-breakers (e.g., cv-qualifier differences) apply in overload resolution. In "early" tie-breaker processing, the tie-breakers are considered at the same time as other measures of the goodness of the match of an argument value and the corresponding parameter type (this is the standard approach). In "late" tie-breaker processing, tie-breakers are ignored during the initial comparison, and considered only if two functions are otherwise equally good on all arguments; the tie-breakers can then be used to choose one function over another.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --late_tiebreaker test.cc
```

## **--embedded**

### **Option:**

**--embedded**  
**--no\_embedded**

### **Default:**

**--embedded**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable support for embedded C++ language extension keywords.

### **Example:**

To disable embedded C++ language extension keywords, enter:

```
cp563 --no_embedded test.cc
```

## **--embedded\_c++**

### **Option:**

**--embedded\_c++**

### **Description:**

Enable the diagnostics of noncompliance with the “Embedded C++” subset (from which templates, exceptions, namespaces, new-style casts, RTTI, multiple inheritance, virtual base classes, and mutable are excluded).

### **Example:**

To enable the diagnostics of noncompliance with the “Embedded C++” subset, enter:

```
cp563 --embedded_c++ test.cc
```

## **--enum\_overloading**

### **Option:**

**--enum\_overloading**  
**--no\_enum\_overloading**

### **Default:**

**--enum\_overloading**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable support for using operator functions to overload builtin operations on enum-typed operands.

### **Example:**

To disable overloading builtin operations on enum-typed operands, enter:

```
cp563 --no_enum_overloading test.cc
```

## **--error\_limit / -e**

### **Option:**

**-enumber**  
**--error\_limit** *number*

### **Arguments:**

An error limit number.

### **Default:**

**--error\_limit 100**

### **Description:**

Set the error limit to *number*. The C++ compiler will abandon compilation after this number of errors (remarks and warnings are not counted toward the limit). By default, the limit is 100.

### **Example:**

When you want compilation to stop when 10 errors occurred, enter:

```
cp563 -e10 test.cc
```



## **--error\_output**

### **Option:**

**--error\_output** *efile*

### **Arguments:**

The name for an error output file.

### **Description:**

Redirect the output that would normally go to stderr (that is, diagnostic messages) to the file *efile*. This option is useful on systems where output redirection of files is not well supported. If used, this option should probably be specified first in the command line, since otherwise any command-line errors for options preceding the **--error\_output** would be written to stderr before redirection.

### **Example:**

To write errors to the file `test.err` instead of stderr, enter:

```
cp563 --error_output test.err test.cc
```

## **--exceptions / -x**

### **Option:**

**-x / --exceptions**  
**--no\_exceptions**

### **Default:**

**--no\_exceptions**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable support for exception handling. **-x** is equivalent to **--exceptions**.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --exceptions test.cc
```

## **--explicit**

### **Option:**

**--explicit**  
**--no\_explicit**

### **Default:**

**--explicit**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable support for the `explicit` specifier on constructor declarations.

### **Example:**

To disable support for the `explicit` specifier on constructor declarations, enter:

```
cp563 --no_explicit test.cc
```

## **--extended\_variadic\_macros**

### **Option:**

**--extended\_variadic\_macros**  
**--no\_extended\_variadic\_macros**

### **Default:**

**--no\_extended\_variadic\_macros**

### **Description:**

Allow or disallow macros with a variable number of arguments (implies **--variadic\_macros**) and allow or disallow the naming of the variable argument list.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --extended_variadic_macros test.cc
```



**--variadic\_macros**

## **--extern\_inline**

### **Option:**

**--extern\_inline**  
**--no\_extern\_inline**

### **Default:**

**--extern\_inline**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable support for `inline` functions with external linkage in C++. When `inline` functions are allowed to have external linkage (as required by the standard), then `extern` and `inline` are compatible specifiers on a non-member function declaration; the default linkage when `inline` appears alone is external (that is, `inline` means `extern inline` on non-member functions); and an `inline` member function takes on the linkage of its class (which is usually external). However, when `inline` functions have only internal linkage (as specified in the ARM), then `extern` and `inline` are incompatible; the default linkage when `inline` appears alone is internal (that is, `inline` means `static inline` on non-member functions); and `inline` member functions have internal linkage no matter what the linkage of their class.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_extern_inline test.cc
```

## **--for\_init\_diff\_warning**

### **Option:**

**--for\_init\_diff\_warning**  
**--no\_for\_init\_diff\_warning**

### **Default:**

**--for\_init\_diff\_warning**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable a warning that is issued when programs compiled under the new for-init scoping rules would have had different behavior under the old rules. The diagnostic is only put out when the new rules are used.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_for_init_diff_warning test.cc
```



**--new\_for\_init / --old\_for\_init**

## **--force\_vtbl**

### **Option:**

**--force\_vtbl**

### **Description:**

Force definition of virtual function tables in cases where the heuristic used by the C++ compiler to decide on definition of virtual function tables provides no guidance. See **--suppress\_vtbl**.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --force_vtbl test.cc
```



**--suppress\_vtbl**

## **--friend\_injection**

### **Option:**

**--friend\_injection**  
**--no\_friend\_injection**

### **Default:**

**--no\_friend\_injection**

### **Description:**

Controls whether the name of a class or function that is declared only in `friend` declarations is visible when using the normal lookup mechanisms. When `friend` names are injected, they are visible to such lookups. When `friend` names are not injected (as required by the standard), function names are visible only when using argument-dependent lookup, and class names are never visible.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --friend_injection test.cc
```



```
--arg_dep_lookup
```



## **--gen\_c\_file\_name**

**Option:**

**--gen\_c\_file\_name** *file*

**Arguments:**

An output filename.

**Default:**

Module name with `.ic` suffix.

**Description:**

This option specifies the file name to be used for the generated C output.

**Example:**

To specify the file `out.ic` as the output file instead of `test.ic`, enter:

```
cp563 --gen_c_file_name out.ic test.cc
```

## --guiding\_decls

### Option:

**--guiding\_decls**  
**--no\_guiding\_decls**

### Default:

**--guiding\_decls**

### Description:

Enable or disable recognition of “guiding declarations” of template functions. A guiding declaration is a function declaration that matches an instance of a function template but has no explicit definition (since its definition derives from the function template). For example:

```
template <class T> void f(T) { ... }  
void f(int);
```

When regarded as a guiding declaration, `f(int)` is an instance of the template; otherwise, it is an independent function for which a definition must be supplied. If **--no\_guiding\_decls** is combined with **--old\_specializations**, a specialization of a non-member template function is not recognized — it is treated as a definition of an independent function.

### Example:

```
cp563 --no_guiding_decls test.cc
```



**--old\_specializations**

## **--implicit\_extern\_c\_type\_conversion**

### **Option:**

**--implicit\_extern\_c\_type\_conversion**  
**--no\_implicit\_extern\_c\_type\_conversion**

### **Default:**

**--implicit\_extern\_c\_type\_conversion**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable an extension to permit implicit type conversion in C++ between a pointer to an `extern "C"` function and a pointer to an `extern "C++"` function. This extension is allowed in environments where C and C++ functions share the same calling conventions.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_implicit_extern_c_type_conversion test.cc
```

## **--implicit\_include / -B**

### **Option:**

**-B / --implicit\_include**  
**--no\_implicit\_include**

### **Default:**

**--no\_implicit\_include**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable implicit inclusion of source files as a method of finding definitions of template entities to be instantiated. **-B** is equivalent to **--implicit\_include**.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --implicit_include test.cc
```



**--instantiate / -t**

Section *Template Instantiation* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--implicit\_typename**

### **Option:**

**--implicit\_typename**  
**--no\_implicit\_typename**

### **Default:**

**--implicit\_typename**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable implicit determination, from context, whether a template parameter dependent name is a type or nontype.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_implicit_typename test.cc
```



**--typename**

## **--incl\_suffixes**

### **Option:**

**--include\_suffixes** *suffixes*

### **Arguments:**

A colon-separated list of suffixes (e.g., "h:hpp:").

### **Description:**

Specifies the list of suffixes to be used when searching for an include file whose name was specified without a suffix. If a null suffix is to be allowed, it must be included in the suffix list.

The default suffix list is no extension, .h and .hpp.

### **Example:**

To allow only the suffixes .h and .hpp as include file extensions, enter:

```
cp563 --incl_suffixes h:hpp test.cc
```



Section 4.2, *Include Files*.

## **--include\_directory / -I**

### **Option:**

*-I**directory*  
**--include\_directory** *directory*

### **Arguments:**

The name of the directory to search for include file(s).

### **Description:**

Change the algorithm for searching #include files whose names do not have an absolute pathname to look in *directory*.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 -I/proj/include test.cc
```



Section 4.2, *Include Files*.

**--sys\_include**

## **--inlining**

### **Option:**

**--inlining**  
**--no\_inlining**

### **Default:**

**--inlining**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable minimal inlining of function calls.

### **Example:**

To disable function call inlining, enter:

```
cp563 --no_inlining test.cc
```



## --instantiate / -t

### Option:

*-tmode*  
**--instantiate mode**

### Pragma:

**instantiate mode**

### Arguments:

The instantiation mode, which can be one of:

**none**  
**used**  
**all**  
**local**

### Default:

**-tnone**

### Description:

Control instantiation of external template entities. External template entities are external (that is, noninline and nonstatic) template functions and template static data members. The instantiation mode determines the template entities for which code should be generated based on the template definition:

<b>none</b>	Instantiate no template entities. This is the default.
<b>used</b>	Instantiate only the template entities that are used in this compilation.
<b>all</b>	Instantiate all template entities whether or not they are used.
<b>local</b>	Instantiate only the template entities that are used in this compilation, and force those entities to be local to this compilation.

**Example:**

To specify to instantiate only the template entities that are used in this compilation, enter:

```
cp563 -tused test.cc
```



**--auto\_instantiation / -T**

Section *Template Instantiation* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--instantiation\_dir**

### **Option:**

**--instantiation\_dir** *directory*

### **Arguments:**

The name of the directory to write instantiation files to.

### **Description:**

You can use this option in combination with option

**--one\_instantiation\_per\_object** to specify a directory into which the generated object files should be put.

### **Example:**

To create separate instantiation files in directory `/proj/template`, enter:

```
cp563 --one_instantiation_per_object \  
      --instantiation_dir /proj/template test.cc
```



Section *Template Instantiation* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

**--one\_instantiation\_per\_object**

## --list / -L

### Option:

**-L***file*  
**--list** *file*

### Arguments:

The name of the list file.

### Description:

Generate raw listing information in the file *lfile*. This information is likely to be used to generate a formatted listing. The raw listing file contains raw source lines, information on transitions into and out of include files, and diagnostics generated by the C++ compiler. Each line of the listing file begins with a key character that identifies the type of line, as follows:

**N**: a normal line of source; the rest of the line is the text of the line.

**X**: the expanded form of a normal line of source; the rest of the line is the text of the line. This line appears following the N line, and only if the line contains non-trivial modifications (comments are considered trivial modifications; macro expansions, line splices, and trigraphs are considered non-trivial modifications).

**S**: a line of source skipped by an `#if` or the like; the rest of the line is text. Note that the `#else`, `#elif`, or `#endif` that ends a skip is marked with an N.

**L**: an indication of a change in source position. The line has a format similar to the `#` line-identifying directive output by `cpp`, that is to say

**L** *line\_number* "*file-name*" *key*

where *key* is,

- 1 for entry into an include file;
- 2 for exit from an include file;

and omitted otherwise.

The first line in the raw listing file is always an L line identifying the primary input file. L lines are also output for #line directives (*key* is omitted). L lines indicate the source position of the following source line in the raw listing file.

**R, W, E, or C:** an indication of a diagnostic (R for remark, W for warning, E for error, and C for catastrophic error). The line has the form

*S "file-name" line\_number column-number message-text*

where *S* is R, W, E, or C, as explained above. Errors at the end of file indicate the last line of the primary source file and a column number of zero. Command line errors are catastrophes with an empty file name (" ") and a line and column number of zero. Internal errors are catastrophes with position information as usual, and message-text beginning with (internal error). When a diagnostic displays a list (e.g., all the contending routines when there is ambiguity on an overloaded call), the initial diagnostic line is followed by one or more lines with the same overall format (code letter, file name, line number, column number, and message text), but in which the code letter is the lower case version of the code letter in the initial line. The source position in such lines is the same as that in the corresponding initial line.

### Example:

To write raw listing information to the file `test.lst`, enter:

```
cp563 -L test.lst test.cc
```

## **--long\_lifetime\_temps / --short\_lifetime\_temps**

### **Option:**

**--long\_lifetime\_temps**  
**--short\_lifetime\_temps**

### **Default:**

**--long\_lifetime\_temps** (cfront)  
**--short\_lifetime\_temps** (standard C++)

### **Description:**

Select the lifetime for temporaries: short means to end of full expression; long means to the earliest of end of scope, end of switch clause, or the next label. Short is standard C++, and long is what cfront uses (the cfront compatibility modes select long by default).

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --long_lifetime_temps test.cc
```

## **--long\_preserving\_rules**

### **Option:**

**--long\_preserving\_rules**  
**--no\_long\_preserving\_rules**

### **Default:**

**--no\_long\_preserving\_rules**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable the K&R usual arithmetic conversion rules with respect to `long`. This means the rules of K&R I, Appendix A, 6.6. The significant difference is in the handling of "`long op unsigned int`" when `int` and `long` are the same size. The ANSI/ISO rules say the result is `unsigned long`, but K&R I says the result is `long` (`unsigned long` did not exist in K&R I).

The default is the ANSI/ISO rule.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --long_preserving_rules test.cc
```

## -Mmodel

### Option:

**-M***[model][n][mem][L]* (at least one argument must be specified)

### Arguments:

The memory model to be used, where *model* is one of:

<b>s</b>	static	( <b>cp56</b> only)
<b>m</b>	mixed	( <b>cp56</b> only)
<b>r</b>	reentrant	( <b>cp56</b> only)
<b>16</b>	16-bit	( <b>cp563</b> only)
<b>1624</b>	16/24-bit	( <b>cp563</b> only)
<b>24</b>	24-bit	( <b>cp563</b> only)
<b>6</b>	DSP566xx	( <b>cp563</b> only)

and *mem* is one of:

<b>x</b>	X memory
<b>y</b>	Y memory
<b>l</b>	L memory
<b>p</b>	P memory

other arguments:

<b>n</b>	do not use hardware stack extension ( <b>cp563</b> only)
<b>L</b>	stack not in L memory (default X or Y only)

### Default:

**-Mmx** for **cp56**  
**-M24x** for **cp563**

### Description:

Select memory model and default memory space to be used. With **-Mn** (**cp563** only) the compiler selects pushing and popping the return address on the user stack (DSP563xx only). To circumvent hardware stack extension silicon problems on the DSP563xx, the compiler can avoid using the hardware stack for function calls by saving the return address on the user stack.



The use of default P data memory (**-Mp**) is not recommended because it leads to much more object code. It is meant for applications with special hardware layouts only.

**Example:**

```
cp56 -Mr test.cc  
cp563 -M16 test.cc
```

## --namespaces

### Option:

`--namespaces`  
`--no_namespaces`

### Default:

`--namespaces`

### Description:

Enable or disable support for namespaces.

### Example:

```
cp563 --no_namespaces test.cc
```



### `--using_std`

Section *Namespace Support* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--new\_for\_init / --old\_for\_init**

### **Option:**

**--new\_for\_init**  
**--old\_for\_init**

### **Default:**

**--new\_for\_init**

### **Description:**

Control the scope of a declaration in a `for-init-statement`. The old (cfront-compatible) scoping rules mean the declaration is in the scope to which the `for` statement itself belongs; the new (standard-conforming) rules in effect wrap the entire `for` statement in its own implicitly generated scope.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --old_for_init test.cc
```

## **--no\_code\_gen / -n**

### **Option:**

**-n**  
**--no\_code\_gen**

### **Description:**

Do syntax-checking only. Do not generate a C file.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_code_gen test.cc
```

## **--no\_line\_commands / -P**

### **Option:**

**-P**  
**--no\_line\_commands**

### **Description:**

Do preprocessing only. Write preprocessed text to the preprocessing output file, with comments removed and without line control information. When you use the **-P** option, use the **-o** option to separate the output from the header produced by the compiler.

### **Examples:**

```
cp563 -P -o preout test.cc
```



**--comments / -C, --preprocess / -E, --dependencies / -M**

## **--nonconst\_ref\_anachronism**

### **Option:**

**--nonconst\_ref\_anachronism**  
**--no\_nonconst\_ref\_anachronism**

### **Default:**

**--nonconst\_ref\_anachronism**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable the anachronism of allowing a reference to nonconst to bind to a class rvalue of the right type. This anachronism is also enabled by the **--anachronisms** option and the cfront-compatibility options.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_nonconst_ref_anachronism test.cc
```



**--anachronisms, --cfront\_2.1 / -b / --cfront\_3.0**

Section *Anachronisms Accepted* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--nonstd\_qualifier\_deduction**

### **Option:**

**--nonstd\_qualifier\_deduction**  
**--no\_nonstd\_qualifier\_deduction**

### **Default:**

**--no\_nonstd\_qualifier\_deduction**

### **Description:**

Controls whether nonstandard template argument deduction should be performed in the qualifier portion of a qualified name. With this feature enabled, a template argument for the template parameter `T` can be deduced in contexts like `A<T>::B` or `T::B`. The standard deduction mechanism treats these as nondeduced contexts that use the values of template parameters that were either explicitly specified or deduced elsewhere.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --nonstd_qualifier_deduction test.cc
```

## **--nonstd\_using\_decl**

### **Option:**

**--nonstd\_using\_decl**  
**--no\_nonstd\_using\_decl**

### **Default:**

**--no\_nonstd\_using\_decl**

### **Description:**

Controls whether a non-member using declaration that specifies an unqualified name is allowed.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --nonstd_using_decl test.cc
```



## **--no\_preproc\_only**

### **Option:**

**--no\_preproc\_only**

### **Description:**

May be used in conjunction with the options that normally cause the C++ compiler to do preprocessing only (e.g., **--preprocess**, etc.) to specify that a full compilation should be done (not just preprocessing). When used with the implicit inclusion option, this makes it possible to generate a preprocessed output file that includes any implicitly included files.

### **Examples:**

```
cp563 -E -B --no_preproc_only test.cc
```



**--preprocess** / **-E**,  
**--implicit\_include** / **-B**, **--no\_line\_commands** / **-P**

## **--no\_use\_before\_set\_warnings / -j**

### **Option:**

**-j**  
**--no\_use\_before\_set\_warnings**

### **Description:**

Suppress warnings on local automatic variables that are used before their values are set.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 -j test.cc
```



```
--no_warnings / -w
```

## **--no\_warnings / -w**

### **Option:**

**-w**  
**--no\_warnings**

### **Description:**

Suppress all warning messages. Error messages are still issued.

### **Example:**

To suppress all warnings, enter:

```
cp563 -w test.cc
```

## --old\_line\_commands

### Option:

**--old\_line\_commands**

### Description:

When generating source output, put out `#line` directives in the form used by the Reiser `cpp`, that is, `# nnn` instead of `#line nnn`.

### Example:

To do preprocessing only, without comments and with old style line control information, enter:

```
cp563 -E --old_line_commands test.cc
```



**--preprocess / -E, --no\_line\_commands / -P**

## **--old\_specializations**

### **Option:**

**--old\_specializations**  
**--no\_old\_specializations**

### **Default:**

**--old\_specializations**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable acceptance of old-style template specializations (that is, specializations that do not use the `template<>` syntax).

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_old_specializations test.cc
```

## --old\_style\_preprocessing

### Option:

**--old\_style\_preprocessing**

### Description:

Forces pcc style preprocessing when compiling. This may be used when compiling an ANSI C++ program on a system in which the system header files require pcc style preprocessing.

### Example:

To force pcc style preprocessing, enter:

```
cp563 -E --old_style_preprocessing test.cc
```



**--preprocess / -E, --no\_line\_commands / -P**

## --one\_instantiation\_per\_object

### Option:

`--one_instantiation_per_object`

### Description:

Put out each template instantiation in this compilation (function or static data member) in a separate object file. The primary object file contains everything else in the compilation, that is, everything that is not an instantiation. Having each instantiation in a separate object file is very useful when creating libraries, because it allows the user of the library to pull in only the instantiations that are needed. That can be essential if two different libraries include some of the same instantiations.

### Example:

To create separate instantiation files, enter:

```
cp563 --one_instantiation_per_object test.cc
```



Section *Template Instantiation* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--output / -o**

### **Option:**

**-o** *file*  
**--output** *file*

### **Arguments:**

An output filename specifying the preprocessing or intermediate language output file.

### **Default:**

No intermediate output file is generated.

### **Description:**

Use *file* as output filename for the preprocessing or intermediate language output file.

### **Example:**

To use the file `my.pre` as the preprocessing output file, enter:

```
cp563 -E -o my.pre test.cc
```



**--preprocess / -E, --no\_line\_commands / -P**



## --pch

### Option:

**--pch**

### Description:

Automatically use and/or create a precompiled header file. For details, see the *Precompiled Headers* section in chapter *Language Implementation*. If **--use\_pch** or **--create\_pch** (manual PCH mode) appears on the command line following this option, its effect is erased.

### Example:

```
cp563 --pch test.cc
```



**--use\_pch, --create\_pch**

Section *Precompiled Headers* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--pch\_dir**

### **Option:**

**--pch\_dir** *dir\_name*

### **Arguments:**

The name of the directory to search for and/or create a precompiled header file.

### **Description:**

Specify the directory in which to search for and/or create a precompiled header file. This option may be used with automatic PCH mode (**--pch**) or manual PCH mode (**--create\_pch** or **--use\_pch**).

### **Example:**

To use the directory `/usr/include/pch` to automatically create precompiled header files, enter:

```
cp563 --pch_dir /usr/include/pch --pch test.cc
```



**--pch**, **--use\_pch**, **--create\_pch**

Section *Precompiled Headers* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## --pch\_messages

### Option:

`--pch_messages`  
`--no_pch_messages`

### Default:

`--pch_messages`

### Description:

Enable or disable the display of a message indicating that a precompiled header file was created or used in the current compilation.

### Example:

```
cp563 --create_pch test.pch --pch_messages test.cc
```

```
"test.cc": creating precompiled header file "test.pch"
```



**--pch, --use\_pch, --create\_pch**

Section *Precompiled Headers* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--pch\_verbose**

### **Option:**

**--pch\_verbose**

### **Description:**

In automatic PCH mode, for each precompiled header file that cannot be used for the current compilation, a message is displayed giving the reason that the file cannot be used.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --pch --pch_verbose test.cc
```



### **--pch**

Section *Precompiled Headers* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## --pending\_instantiations

**Option:**

`--pending_instantiations n`

**Arguments:**

The maximum number of instantiation for a single template.

**Default:**

64

**Description:**

Specifies the maximum number of instantiations of a given template that may be in process of being instantiated at a given time. This is used to detect runaway recursive instantiations. If *n* is zero, there is no limit.

**Example:**

To specify a maximum of 32 pending instantiations, enter:

```
cp563 --pending_instantiations 32 test.cc
```



Section *Template Instantiation* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## --preinclude

**Option:**

`--preinclude filename`

**Arguments:**

The name of file to include at the beginning of the compilation.

**Description:**

Include the source code of the indicated file at the beginning of the compilation. This can be used to establish standard macro definitions, etc.

The filename is searched for in the directories on the include search list.

**Example:**

```
cp563 --preinclude extra.h test.cc
```



Section 4.2, *Include Files*.

## **--preprocess / -E**

### **Option:**

**-E**  
**--preprocess**

### **Description:**

Do preprocessing only. Write preprocessed text to the preprocessing output file, with comments removed and with line control information. When you use the **-E** option, use the **-o** option to separate the output from the header produced by the compiler.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 -E -o preout test.cc
```



**--comments / -C,**  
**--dependencies / -M,**  
**--no\_line\_commands / -P**

## **--remarks / -r**

### **Option:**

**-r**  
**--remarks**

### **Description:**

Issue remarks, which are diagnostic messages even milder than warnings.

### **Example:**

To enable the display of remarks, enter:

```
cp563 -r test.cc
```



## **--remove\_unneeded\_entities**

### **Option:**

**--remove\_unneeded\_entities**  
**--no\_remove\_unneeded\_entities**

### **Default:**

**--remove\_unneeded\_entities**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable an optimization to remove unneeded entities from the generated intermediate C file. Something may be referenced but unneeded if it is referenced only by something that is itself unneeded; certain entities, such as global variables and routines defined in the translation unit, are always considered to be needed.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_remove_unneeded_entities test.cc
```

## **--rtti**

### **Option:**

**--rtti**  
**--no\_rtti**

### **Default:**

**--no\_rtti**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable support for RTTI (run-time type information) features: `dynamic_cast`, `typeid`.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --rtti test.cc
```

## **--signed\_chars / -s**

### **Option:**

**-s**  
**--signed\_chars**

### **Description:**

Treat 'character' type variables as 'signed character' variables. When plain char is signed, the macro `__SIGNED_CHARS__` is defined.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 -s test.cc
```



**--unsigned\_chars / -u**

## **--special\_subscript\_cost**

### **Option:**

**--special\_subscript\_cost**  
**--no\_special\_subscript\_cost**

### **Default:**

**--no\_special\_subscript\_cost**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable a special nonstandard weighting of the conversion to the integral operand of the `[]` operator in overload resolution.

This is a compatibility feature that may be useful with some existing code. The special cost is enabled by default in cfront 3.0 mode. With this feature enabled, the following code compiles without error:

```
struct A {
    A();
    operator int *();
    int operator[](unsigned);
};
void main() {
    A a;
    a[0]; // Ambiguous, but allowed with this option
        // operator[] is chosen
}
```

### **Example:**

**cp563 --special\_subscript\_cost test.cc**

**--strict / -A**

**--strict\_warnings / -a**

**Option:**

**-A / --strict**

**-a / --strict\_warnings**

**Description:**

Enable strict ANSI mode, which provides diagnostic messages when non-ANSI features are used, and disables features that conflict with ANSI C or C++. ANSI violations can be issued as either warnings or errors depending on which command line option is used. The **--strict** options issue errors and the **--strict\_warnings** options issue warnings. The error threshold is set so that the requested diagnostics will be listed.

**Example:**

To enable strict ANSI mode, with error diagnostic messages, enter:

```
cp563 -A test.cc
```

## **--suppress\_typeinfo\_vars**

### **Option:**

**--suppress\_typeinfo\_vars**

### **Description:**

Suppress the generation of type info variables when run-time type info (RTTI) is disabled. By default only type info variables are generated, no other run-time type info. With this option you can also suppress type info variables.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --suppress_typeinfo_vars test.cc
```



```
--rtti
```

## **--suppress\_vtbl**

### **Option:**

**--suppress\_vtbl**

### **Description:**

Suppress definition of virtual function tables in cases where the heuristic used by the C++ compiler to decide on definition of virtual function tables provides no guidance. The virtual function table for a class is defined in a compilation if the compilation contains a definition of the first non-inline non-pure virtual function of the class. For classes that contain no such function, the default behavior is to define the virtual function table (but to define it as a local static entity). The **--suppress\_vtbl** option suppresses the definition of the virtual function tables for such classes, and the **--force\_vtbl** option forces the definition of the virtual function table for such classes. **--force\_vtbl** differs from the default behavior in that it does not force the definition to be local.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --suppress_vtbl test.cc
```



```
--force_vtbl
```

## --sys\_include

### Option:

**--sys\_include** *directory*

### Arguments:

The name of the system include directory to search for include file(s).

### Description:

Change the algorithm for searching system include files whose names do not have an absolute pathname to look in *directory*.

### Example:

```
cp563 --sys_include /proj/include test.cc
```



Section 4.2, *Include Files*.

**--include\_directory**



## **--timing / -#**

### **Option:**

**-#**  
**--timing**

### **Default:**

No timing information is generated.

### **Description:**

Generate compilation timing information. This option causes the compiler to display the amount of CPU time and elapsed time used by each phase of the compilation and a total for the entire compilation.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 -# test.cc  
processed 180 lines at 8102 lines/min
```

## **--trace\_includes / -H**

### **Option:**

**-H**  
**--trace\_includes**

### **Description:**

Do preprocessing only. Instead of the normal preprocessing output, generate on the preprocessing output file a list of the names of files #included.

### **Examples:**

```
cp563 -H test.cc
```

```
iostream.h  
string.h
```



**--preprocess / -E, --no\_line\_commands / -P**

## **--tsw\_diagnostics**

### **Option:**

**--tsw\_diagnostics**  
**--no\_tsw\_diagnostics**

### **Default:**

**--tsw\_diagnostics**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable a mode in which the error message is given in the TASKING style. So, in the same format as the TASKING C compiler messages.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_tsw_diagnostics test.cc
```



### **--brief\_diagnostics**

Chapter *Compiler Diagnostics* and Appendix *Error Messages*.

## **--typename**

### **Option:**

**--typename**  
**--no\_typename**

### **Default:**

**--typename**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable recognition of the `typename` keyword.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_typename test.cc
```



**--implicit\_typename**

## --undefine\_macro / -U

### Option:

`-Uname`  
`--undefine_macro name`

### Arguments:

The name macro you want to undefine.

### Description:

Remove any initial definition of identifier *name* as in `#undef`, unless it is a predefined ANSI standard macro. ANSI specifies the following predefined symbols to exist, which cannot be removed:

`__FILE__` "current source filename"  
`__LINE__` current source line number (int type)  
`__TIME__` "hh:mm:ss"  
`__DATE__` "Mmm dd yyyy"  
`__STDC__` level of ANSI standard. This macro is set to 1 when the option to disable language extensions (`-A`) is effective. Whenever language extensions are excepted, `__STDC__` is set to 0 (zero).  
`__cplusplus` is defined when compiling a C++ program

When **cp563** is invoked, also the following predefined symbols exist:

`cplusplus` is defined in addition to the standard `__cplusplus`  
`__SIGNED_CHARS__`  
     is defined when plain char is signed.  
`__WCHAR_T` is defined when `wchar_t` is a keyword.  
`__BOOL` is defined when `bool` is a keyword.  
`__ARRAY_OPERATORS`  
     is defined when array new and delete are enabled.

These symbols can be turned off with the `-U` option.

**Example:**

```
cp563 -Uc_plusplus test.cc
```



```
-D / --define_macro
```

## **--unsigned\_chars / -u**

### **Option:**

**-u**  
**--unsigned\_chars**

### **Description:**

Treat 'character' type variables as 'unsigned character' variables.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 -u test.cc
```



**--signed\_chars / -s**

## **--use\_pch**

### **Option:**

**--use\_pch** *filename*

### **Arguments:**

The filename to use as a precompiled header file.

### **Description:**

Use a precompiled header file of the specified name as part of the current compilation. If **--pch** (automatic PCH mode) or **--create\_pch** appears on the command line following this option, its effect is erased.

### **Example:**

To use the precompiled header file with the name `test.pch`, enter:

```
cp563 --use_pch test.pch test.cc
```



**--pch**, **--create\_pch**

Section *Precompiled Headers* in chapter *Language Implementation*.



## **--using\_std**

### **Option:**

**--using\_std**  
**--no\_using\_std**

### **Default:**

**--using\_std**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable implicit use of the `std` namespace when standard header files are included.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --using_std test.cc
```



### **--namespaces**

Section *Namespace Support* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

## **--variadic\_macros**

### **Option:**

**--variadic\_macros**  
**--no\_variadic\_macros**

### **Default:**

**--no\_variadic\_macros**

### **Description:**

Allow or disallow macros with a variable number of arguments.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --variadic_macros test.cc
```



**--extended\_variadic\_macros**

## **--version / -V / -v**

### **Option:**

**-V**  
**-v**  
**--version**

### **Description:**

Display version information.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 -V
```

```
TASKING DSP563xx/6xx C++ compiler  vx.yrz Build nnn  
Copyright years Altium BV          Serial# 00000000
```

## **--wchar\_t\_keyword**

### **Option:**

**--wchar\_t\_keyword**  
**--no\_wchar\_t\_keyword**

### **Default:**

**--wchar\_t\_keyword**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable recognition of `wchar_t` as a keyword.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_wchar_t_keyword test.cc
```

## **--wrap\_diagnostics**

### **Option:**

**--wrap\_diagnostics**  
**--no\_wrap\_diagnostics**

### **Default:**

**--wrap\_diagnostics**

### **Description:**

Enable or disable a mode in which the error message text is not wrapped when too long to fit on a single line.

### **Example:**

```
cp563 --no_wrap_diagnostics test.cc
```



**--brief\_diagnostics**

Chapter *Compiler Diagnostics* and Appendix *Error Messages*.

## --xref / -X

### Option:

**-X***xfile*  
**--xref** *xfile*

### Arguments:

The name of the cross-reference file.

### Description:

Generate cross-reference information in the file *xfile*. For each reference to an identifier in the source program, a line of the form

*symbol\_id name X file-name line-number column-number*

is written, where *X* is

- D** for definition;
- d** for declaration (that is, a declaration that is not a definition);
- M** for modification;
- A** for address taken;
- U** for used;
- C** for changed (but actually meaning used and modified in a single operation, such as an increment);
- R** for any other kind of reference, or
- E** for an error in which the kind of reference is indeterminate.

*symbol-id* is a unique decimal number for the symbol. The fields of the above line are separated by tab characters.

## 4.2 INCLUDE FILES

You may specify include files in two ways: enclosed in `<...>` or enclosed in `"..."`. When an `#include` directive is seen, the following algorithm is used to try to open the include file:

1. If the filename is enclosed in `"..."`, and it is not an absolute pathname (does not begin with a `'\'` for PC, or a `'/'` for UNIX), the include file is searched for in the directory of the file containing the `#include` line. For example, in:

PC:

```
cp563 ..\..\source\test.cc
```

UNIX:

```
cp563 ../../source/test.cc
```

**cp563** first searches in the directory `..\..\source` (`../../source` for UNIX) for include files.

If you compile a source file in the directory where the file is located (**cp563 test.cc**), the compiler searches for include files in the current directory.



This first step is not done for include files enclosed in `<...>`.

2. Use the directories specified with the `-I` or `--include_directory` option, in a left-to-right order. For example:

PC:

```
cp563 -I..\..\include demo.cc
```

UNIX:

```
cp563 -I../../include demo.cc
```

3. Check if the environment variable `CP563INC` exists. If it does exist, use the contents as a directory specifier for include files. You can specify more than one directory in the environment variable `CP563INC` by using a separator character. Instead of using `-I` as in the example above, you can specify the same directory using `CP563INC` (use `CP56INC` for the DSP5600x family):

PC:

```
set CP563INC=../../include
cp563 demo.cc
```

UNIX:

if using the Bourne shell (sh)

```
CP563INC=../../include
export CP563INC
cp563 demo.cc
```

or if using the C-shell (csh)

```
setenv CP563INC ../../include
cp563 demo.cc
```

4. When an include file is not found with the rules mentioned above, the compiler tries the subdirectories `include.cpp` and `include`, one directory higher than the directory containing the **cp563** binary. For example:

PC:

**cp563.exe** is installed in the directory `C:\C563\BIN`  
The directories searched for the include file are  
`C:\C563\INCLUDE.CPP` and `C:\C563\INCLUDE`

UNIX:

**cp563** is installed in the directory `/usr/local/c563/bin`  
The directories searched for the include file are  
`/usr/local/c563/include.cpp` and  
`/usr/local/c563/include`

The compiler determines run-time which directory the binary is executed from to find this `include` directory.

5. If the include file is still not found, the directories specified in the **--sys\_include** option are searched.

A directory name specified with the **-I** option or in `CP563INC` may or may not be terminated with a directory separator, because **cp563** inserts this separator, if omitted.



When you specify more than one directory to the environment variable CP563INC, you have to use one of the following separator characters:

PC:

; , *space*

e.g. `set CP563INC=..\..\include;\proj\include`

UNIX:

: ; , *space*

e.g. `setenv CP563INC ../../include:/proj/include`

If the include directory is specified as `-`, e.g., `-I-`, the option indicates the point in the list of `-I` or `--include_directory` options at which the search for file names enclosed in `<...>` should begin. That is, the search for `<...>` names should only consider directories named in `-I` or `--include_directory` options following the `-I-`, and the directories of items 3 and 4 above. `-I-` also removes the directory containing the current input file (item 1 above) from the search path for file names enclosed in `"..."`.

An include directory specified with the `--sys_include` option is considered a “system” include directory. Warnings are suppressed when processing files found in system include directories.

If the filename has no suffix it will be searched for by appending each of a set of include file suffixes. When searching in a given directory all of the suffixes are tried in that directory before moving on to the next search directory. The default set of suffixes is, no extension, `.h` and `.hpp`. The default can be overridden using the `--incl_suffixes` command line option. A null file suffix cannot be used unless it is present in the suffix list (that is, the C++ compiler will always attempt to add a suffix from the suffix list when the filename has no suffix).

## 4.3 PRAGMAS

According to ANSI (3.8.6) a preprocessing directive of the form:

```
#pragma pragma-token-list new-line
```

causes the compiler to behave in an implementation-defined manner. The compiler ignores pragmas which are not mentioned in the list below. Pragmas give directions to the code generator of the compiler. Besides the pragmas there are two other possibilities to steer the code generator: command line options and keywords. The compiler acknowledges these three groups using the following rule:

Command line options can be overruled by keywords and pragmas. Keywords can be overruled by pragmas. So the pragma has the highest priority.

This approach makes it possible to set a default optimization level for a source module, which can be overridden temporarily within the source by a pragma.

**cp563** supports the following pragmas and all pragmas that are described in the *C Cross-Compiler User's Guide*:

**instantiate**  
**do\_not\_instantiate**  
**can\_instantiate**

These are template instantiation pragmas. They are described in detail in the section *Template Instantiation* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

**hdrstop**  
**no\_pch**

These are precompiled header pragmas. They are described in detail in the section *Precompiled Headers* in chapter *Language Implementation*.

**once**

When placed at the beginning of a header file, indicates that the file is written in such a way that including it several times has the same effect as including it once. Thus, if the C++ compiler sees **#pragma once** at the start of a header file, it will skip over it if the file is `#included` again.

A typical idiom is to place an `#ifndef` guard around the body of the file, with a `#define` of the guard variable after the `#ifndef`:

```
#pragma once    // optional
#ifndef FILE_H
#define FILE_H
... body of the header file ...
#endif
```

The **#pragma once** is marked as optional in this example, because the C++ compiler recognizes the `#ifndef` idiom and does the optimization even in its absence. **#pragma once** is accepted for compatibility with other compilers and to allow the programmer to use other guard-code idioms.

**ident**

This pragma is given in the form:

```
#pragma ident "string"
```

or:

```
#ident "string"
```

## 4.4 COMPILER LIMITS

The ANSI C standard [1-2.2.4] defines a number of translation limits, which a C compiler must support to conform to the standard. The standard states that a compiler implementation should be able to translate and execute a program that contains at least one instance of every one of the limits listed below. The C compiler's actual limits are given within parentheses.

Most of the actual compiler limits are determined by the amount of free memory in the host system. In this case a 'D' (Dynamic) is given between parentheses. Some limits are determined by the size of the internal compiler parser stack. These limits are marked with a 'P'. Although the size of this stack is 200, the actual limit can be lower and depends on the structure of the translated program.

- 15 nesting levels of compound statements, iteration control structures and selection control structures (P > 15)
- 8 nesting levels of conditional inclusion (50)
- 12 pointer, array, and function declarators (in any combinations) modifying an arithmetic, a structure, a union, or an incomplete type in a declaration (15)
- 31 nesting levels of parenthesized declarators within a full declarator (P > 31)
- 32 nesting levels of parenthesized expressions within a full expression (P > 32)
- 31 significant characters in an external identifier (full ANSI-C mode),  
120 significant characters in an external identifier (non ANSI-C mode)
- 511 external identifiers in one translation unit (D)
- 127 identifiers with block scope declared in one block (D)
- 1024 macro identifiers simultaneously defined in one translation unit (D)
- 31 parameters in one function declaration (D)
- 31 arguments in one function call (D)
- 31 parameters in one macro definition (D)
- 31 arguments in one macro call (D)
- 509 characters in a logical source line (1500)
- 509 characters in a character string literal or wide string literal (after concatenation) (1500)

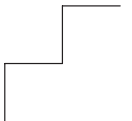
- 8 nesting levels for **#include** files (50)
- 257 case labels for a switch statement, excluding those for any nested switch statements (D)
- 127 members in a single structure or union (D)
- 127 enumeration constants in a single enumeration (D)
- 15 levels of nested structure or union definitions in a single struct-declaration-list (D)

# CHAPTER

# 5

## COMPILER DIAGNOSTICS

---



---

# 5 | CHAPTER

---

## 5.1 DIAGNOSTIC MESSAGES

Diagnostic messages have an associated *severity*, as follows:

- Catastrophic errors, also called 'fatal errors', indicate problems of such severity that the compilation cannot continue. For example: command-line errors, internal errors, and missing include files. If multiple source files are being compiled, any source files after the current one will not be compiled.
- Errors indicate violations of the syntax or semantic rules of the C++ language. Compilation continues, but object code is not generated.
- Warnings indicate something valid but questionable. Compilation continues and object code is generated (if no errors are detected).
- Remarks indicate something that is valid and probably intended, but which a careful programmer may want to check. These diagnostics are not issued by default. Compilation continues and object code is generated (if no errors are detected).
- The last class of messages are the internal compiler errors. These errors are caused by failed internal consistency checks and should never occur. However, if such a 'SYSTEM' error appears, please report the occurrence to TASKING, using a Problem Report form. Please include a diskette or tape, containing a small C++ program causing the error.

By default, **--tsw\_diagnostics**, diagnostics are written to `stderr` with a form like the following:

```
test.cc
    5:  break;
E 116: a break statement may only be used within a loop or switch
```

With the command line option **--no\_tsw\_diagnostics** the message appear in the following form:

```
"test.cc", line 5: a break statement may only be used within a loop
                    or switch
                    break;
                    ^
```



Note that the message identifies the file and line involved, and that the source line itself (with position indicated by the ^) follows the message. If there are several diagnostics in one source line, each diagnostic will have the form above, with the result that the text of the source line will be displayed several times, with an appropriate position each time.



Long messages are wrapped to additional lines when necessary.

A configuration flag controls whether or not the string `error:`  appears, i.e., the C++ compiler can be configured so that the severity string is omitted when the severity is `error`.

The command line option **--brief\_diagnostics** may be used to request a shorter form of the diagnostic output in which the original source line is not displayed and the error message text is not wrapped when too long to fit on a single line.

The command line option **--display\_error\_number** may be used to request that the error number be included in the diagnostic message. When displayed, the error number also indicates whether the error may have its severity overridden on the command line (with one of the **--diag\_severity** options). If the severity may be overridden, the error number will include the suffix **-D** (for discretionary); otherwise no suffix will be present.

```
"Test_name.cc", line 7: error #64-D: declaration does not
    declare anything
    struct ;
    ^
```

```
"Test_name.cc", line 9: error #77: this declaration has no storage
    class or type specifier
    xxxxxx;
    ^
```

Because an error is determined to be discretionary based on the error severity associated with a specific context, a given error may be discretionary in some cases and not in others.

For some messages, a list of entities is useful; they are listed following the initial error message:

```
"test.cc", line 4: error: more than one instance of overloaded
    function "f" matches the argument list:
        function "f(int)"
        function "f(float)"
        argument types are: (double)
    f(1.5);
    ^
```

In some cases, some additional context information is provided; specifically, such context information is useful when the C++ compiler issues a diagnostic while doing a template instantiation or while generating a constructor, destructor, or assignment operator function. For example:

```

"test.cc", line 7: error: "A::A()" is inaccessible
  B x;
    ^
      detected during implicit generation of "B::B()" at line 7

```

Without the context information, it is very hard to figure out what the error refers to.



For a list of error messages and error numbers, see Appendix *Error Messages*.

## 5.2 TERMINATION MESSAGES

**cp563** writes sign-off messages to `stderr` if errors are detected. For example, one of the following forms of message

```
n errors detected in the compilation of "ifile".
```

```
1 catastrophic error detected in the compilation of "ifile".
```

```
n errors and 1 catastrophic error detected in the compilation of
"ifile".
```

is written to indicate the detection of errors in the compilation. No message is written if no errors were detected. The following message

```
Error limit reached.
```

is written when the count of errors reaches the error limit (see the `-e` option); compilation is then terminated. The message

```
Compilation terminated.
```

is written at the end of a compilation that was prematurely terminated because of a catastrophic error. The message

```
Compilation aborted
```

is written at the end of a compilation that was prematurely terminated because of an internal error. Such an error indicates an internal problem in the compiler. If such an internal error appears, please report the occurrence to `TASKING`, using a Problem Report form. Please include a diskette or tape, containing a small C++ program causing the error.

### 5.3 RESPONSE TO SIGNALS

The signals `SIGINT` (caused by a user interrupt, like `^C`) and `SIGTERM` (caused by a **kill** command) are trapped by the C++ compiler and cause abnormal termination.

### 5.4 RETURN VALUES

**cp563** returns an exit status to the operating system environment for testing.

*For example,*

in a PC BATCH-file you can examine the exit status of the program executed with `ERRORLEVEL`:

```
cp563 %1.cc
IF ERRORLEVEL 1 GOTO STOP_BATCH
```

In a Bourne shell script, the exit status can be found in the  `$?`  variable, for example:

```
cp563 $*
case $? in
0)      echo ok ;;
2|4)    echo error ;;
esac
```

The exit status of **cp563** indicates the highest severity diagnostic detected and is one of the numbers of the following list:

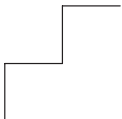
- 1 Abnormal termination
- 0 Compilation successful, no errors, maybe some remarks
- 0 There were warnings
- 2 There were user errors, but terminated normally
- 4 A catastrophic error, premature ending

# APPENDIX

# A

## **FLEXIBLE LICENSE MANAGER (FLEXIm)**

---



---

# A | APPENDIX

---

## **1 INTRODUCTION**

This appendix discusses Globetrotter Software's Flexible License Manager and how it is integrated into the TASKING toolchain. It also contains descriptions of the Flexible License Manager license administration tools that are included with the package, the daemon log file and its contents, and the use of daemon options files to customize your use of the TASKING toolchain.

## **2 LICENSE ADMINISTRATION**

### **2.1 OVERVIEW**

The Flexible License Manager (FLEXlm) is a set of utilities that, when incorporated into software such as the TASKING toolchain, provides for managing access to the software.

The following terms are used to describe FLEXlm concepts and software components:

feature	A feature could be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A TASKING software product.</li><li>• A software product from another vendor.</li></ul>
license	The right to use a feature. FLEXlm restricts licenses for features by counting the number of licenses for features in use when new requests are made by the application software.
client	A TASKING application program.
daemon	A process that "serves" clients. Sometimes referred to as a <i>server</i> .
vendor daemon	The daemon that dispenses licenses for the requested features. This daemon is built by an application's vendor, and contains the vendor's personal encryption code. <b>Tasking</b> is the vendor daemon for the TASKING software.

**license daemon**

The daemon process that sends client processes to the correct vendor daemon on the correct machine. The same license daemon is used by all applications from all vendors, as this daemon neither performs encryption nor dispenses licenses. The license daemon processes no user requests on its own, but forwards these requests to other daemons (the vendor daemons).

**server node** A computer system that is running both the license and vendor daemon software. The server node will contain all the dynamic information regarding the usage of all the features.

**license file** An end-user specific file that contains descriptions of the server nodes that can run the license daemons, the various vendor daemons, and the restrictions for all the licensed features.

The TASKING software is granted permission to run by FLEXlm daemons; the daemons are started when the TASKING toolchain is installed and run continuously thereafter. Information needed by the FLEXlm daemons to perform access management is contained in a license data file that is created during the toolchain installation process. As part of their normal operation, the daemons log their actions in a daemon log file, which can be used to monitor usage of the TASKING toolchain.

The following sections discuss:

- Installation of the FLEXlm daemons to provide for access to the TASKING toolchain.
- Customizing your use of the toolchain through the use of a daemon options file.
- Utilities that are provided to assist you in performing license administration functions.
- The daemon log file and its contents.

For additional information regarding the use of FLEXlm, refer to the chapter *Software Installation*.

## **2.2 PROVIDING FOR UNINTERRUPTED FLEXLM OPERATION**

TASKING products licensed through FLEXlm contain a number of utilities for managing licenses. These utilities are bundled in the form of an extra product under the name SW000098. TASKING products themselves contain two additional files for FLEXlm in a *flexlm* subdirectory:

Tasking	The Tasking daemon (vendor daemon).
license.dat	A template license file.

If you have already installed FLEXlm (e.g. as part of another product) then it is not needed to install the bundled SW000098. After installing SW000098 on UNIX, the directory `/usr/local/flexlm` will contain two subdirectories, `bin` and `licenses`. After installing SW000098 on Windows the directory `c:\flexlm` will contain the subdirectory `bin`. The exact location may differ if FLEXlm has already been installed as part of a non-TASKING product but in general there will be a directory for executables such as `bin`. That directory must contain a copy of the **Tasking** daemon shipped with every TASKING product. It also contains the files:

lmgrd	The FLEXlm daemon (license daemon).
lm*	A group of FLEXlm license administration utilities.

Next to it, a license file must be present containing the information of all licenses. This file is usually called `license.dat`. The default location of the license file is in directory `c:\flexlm` for Windows and in `/usr/local/flexlm/licenses` for UNIX. If you did install SW000098 then the `licenses` directory on UNIX will be empty, and on Windows the file `license.dat` will be empty. In that case you can copy the `license.dat` file from the product to the `licenses` directory after filling in the data from your "License Information Form".



Be very careful not to overwrite an existing `license.dat` file because it contains valuable data.

Example `license.dat`:

```
SERVER HOSTNAME HOSTID PORT
DAEMON Tasking /usr/local/flexlm/bin/Tasking
FEATURE SW008002-32 Tasking 3.000 EXPDATE NUSERS PASSWORD SERIAL
```



After modifications from a license data sheet (example):

```
SERVER elliot 5100520c 7594
DAEMON Tasking /usr/local/flexlm/bin/Tasking
FEATURE SW008002-32 Tasking 3.000 1-jan-00 4 0B1810310210A6894 "123456"
```

If the `license.dat` file already exists then you should make sure that it contains the DAEMON and FEATURE lines from your license data sheet. An appropriate SERVER line should already be present in that case. You should only add a new SERVER line if no SERVER line is present. The third field of the DAEMON line is the pathname to the **Tasking** daemon and you may change it if necessary.

The default location for the license file on Windows is:

```
c:\flexlm\license.dat
```

On UNIX this is:

```
/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat
```

If the pathname of the resulting license file differs from this default location then you must set the environment variable **LM\_LICENSE\_FILE** to the correct pathname. If you have more than one product using the FLEXlm license manager you can specify multiple license files by separating each pathname (*lfp<sub>path</sub>*) with a ';' (on UNIX also ':') :

Windows:

```
set LM_LICENSE_FILE=lfppath;lfppath...
```

UNIX:

```
setenv LM_LICENSE_FILE lfppath:lfppath...
```

If you are running the TASKING software on multiple nodes, you have three options for making your license file available on all the machines:

1. Place the license file in a partition which is available (via NFS on Unix systems) to all nodes in the network that need the license file.
2. Copy the license file to all of the nodes where it is needed.
3. Set LM\_LICENSE\_FILE to "*port@host*", where *host* and *port* come from the SERVER line in the license file.

When the main license daemon **lmgrd** already runs it is sufficient to type the command:

```
lmreread
```

for notifying the daemon that the `license.dat` file has been changed. Otherwise, you must type the command:

```
lmgrd >/usr/tmp/license.log &
```

Both commands reside in the `flexlm bin` directory mentioned before.

## 2.3 DAEMON OPTIONS FILE

It is possible to customize the use of TASKING software using a daemon options file. This options file allows you to reserve licenses for specified users or groups of users, to restrict access to the TASKING toolchain, and to set software timeouts. The following table lists the keywords that are recognized at the start of a line of a daemon options file.

Keywords	Function
RESERVE	Ensure that TASKING software will always be available to one or more users or on one or more host computer systems.
INCLUDE	Specify a list of users who are allowed exclusive access to the TASKING software.
EXCLUDE	Specify a list of users who are not allowed to use the TASKING software.
GROUP	Specify a group of users for use in the other commands.
TIMEOUT	Allow licenses that are idle for a specified time to be returned to the free pool, for use by someone else.
NOLOG	Causes messages of the specified type to be filtered out of the daemon's log output.

*Table A-1: Daemon options file keywords*

In order to use the daemon options capability, you must create a daemon options file and list its pathname as the fourth field on the `DAEMON` line for the **Tasking** daemon in the license file. For example, if the daemon options were in file `/usr/local/flexlm/Tasking.opt` (UNIX), then you would modify the license file `DAEMON` line as follows:

```
DAEMON Tasking /usr/local/Tasking /usr/local/flexlm/Tasking.opt
```

A daemon options file consists of lines in the following format:

```
RESERVE      number feature {USER | HOST | DISPLAY | GROUP} name
INCLUDE      feature {USER | HOST | DISPLAY | GROUP} name
EXCLUDE      feature {USER | HOST | DISPLAY | GROUP} name
GROUP        name <list_of_users>
TIMEOUT      feature timeout_in_seconds
NOLOG        {IN | OUT | DENIED | QUEUED}
REPORTLOG    file
```

Lines beginning with the sharp character (#) are ignored, and can be used as comments. For example, the following options file would reserve one copy of feature SWxxxxxxx-xx for user “pat”, three copies for user “lee”, and one copy for anyone on a computer with the hostname of “terry”; and would cause QUEUED messages to be omitted from the log file. In addition, user “joe” and group “pinheads” would not be allowed to use the feature SWxxxxxxx-xx:

```
GROUP        pinheads moe larry curley
RESERVE 1    SWxxxxxxx-xx USER pat
RESERVE 3    SWxxxxxxx-xx USER lee
RESERVE 1    SWxxxxxxx-xx HOST terry
EXCLUDE     SWxxxxxxx-xx USER joe
EXCLUDE     SWxxxxxxx-xx GROUP pinheads
NOLOG       QUEUED
```

### **3 LICENSE ADMINISTRATION TOOLS**

The following utilities are provided to facilitate license management by your system administrator. In certain cases, execution access to a utility is restricted to users with root privileges. Complete descriptions of these utilities are provided at the end of this section.

#### ***lmcksum***

Prints license checksums.

#### ***lmdiag*** (Windows only)

Diagnoses license checkout problems.

#### ***lmdown***

Gracefully shuts down all license daemons (both **lmgrd** all vendor daemons, such as **Tasking**) on the license server.

***lmgrd***

The main daemon program for FLEXlm.

***lmbostid***

Reports the hostid of a system.

***lmremove***

Removes a single user's license for a specified feature.

***lmreread***

Causes the license daemon to reread the license file and start any new vendor daemons.

***lmstat***

Helps you monitor the status of all network licensing activities.

***lmswitchr***

Switches the report log file.

***lmver***

Reports the FLEXlm version of a library or binary file.

***lmtools*** (*Windows only*)

This is a graphical Windows version of the license administration tools.

## 3.1 LMCKSUM

### Name

**lmcksum** – print license checksums

### Synopsis

**lmcksum** [ **-c** *license\_file* ] [ **-k** ]

### Description

The **lmcksum** program will perform a checksum of a license file. This is useful to verify data entry errors at your location. **lmcksum** will print a line-by-line checksum for the file as well as an overall file checksum.

The following fields participate in the checksum:

- hostid on the **SERVER** lines
- daemon name on the **DAEMON** lines
- feature name, version, daemon name, expiration date, # of licenses, encryption code, vendor string and hostid on the **FEATURE** lines
- daemon name and encryption code on **FEATURESET** lines

### Options

**-c** *license\_file*

Use the specified *license\_file*. If no **-c** option is specified, **lmcksum** looks for the environment variable **LM\_LICENSE\_FILE** in order to find the license file to use. If that environment variable is not set, **lmcksum** looks for the file `c:\flexlm\license.dat` (Windows), or `/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat` (UNIX).

**-k**

Case-sensitive checksum. If this option is specified, **lmcksum** will compute the checksum using the exact case of the **FEATURE**'s and **FEATURESET**'s encryption code.

## 3.2 LMDIAG (Windows only)

### Name

**lmdiag** – diagnose license checkout problems

### Synopsis

**lmdiag** [ **-c** *license\_file* ] [ **-n** ] [*feature* ]

### Description

**lmdiag** (Windows only) allows you to diagnose problems when you cannot check out a license.

If no *feature* is specified, **lmdiag** will operate on all features in the license file(s) in your path. **lmdiag** will first print information about the license, then attempt to check out each license. If the checkout succeeds, **lmdiag** will indicate this. If the checkout fails, **lmdiag** will give you the reason for the failure. If the checkout fails because **lmdiag** cannot connect to the license server, then you have the option of running "extended connection diagnostics".

These extended diagnostics attempt to connect to each port on the license server node, and can detect if the port number in the license file is incorrect. **lmdiag** will indicate each port number that is listening, and if it is an **lmgrd** process, **lmdiag** will indicate this as well. If **lmdiag** finds the vendor daemon for the feature being tested, then it will indicate the correct port number for the license file to correct the problem.

### Parameters

*feature*      Diagnose this feature only.

### Options

**-c** *license\_file*

Diagnose the specified *license\_file*. If no **-c** option is specified, **lmdiag** looks for the environment variable `LM_LICENSE_FILE` in order to find the license file to use. If that environment variable is not set, **lmdiag** looks for the file `c:\flexlm\license.dat` (Windows), or `/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat` (UNIX).

**-n**

Run in non-interactive mode; **lmdiag** will not prompt for any input in this mode. In this mode, extended connection diagnostics are not available.

### 3.3 LMDOWN

#### Name

**lmdown** – graceful shutdown of all license daemons

#### Synopsis

**lmdown** [ *-c license\_file* ] [ *-q* ]

#### Description

The **lmdown** utility allows for the graceful shutdown of all license daemons (both **lmgrd** and all vendor daemons, such as **Tasking**) on all nodes. You may want to protect the execution of **lmdown**, since shutting down the servers causes users to lose their licenses. See the **-p** option in Section 3.4, **lmgrd**.

**lmdown** sends a message to every license daemon asking it to shut down. The license daemons write out their last messages to the log file, close the file, and exit. All licenses which have been given out by those daemons will be revoked, so that the next time a client program goes to verify his license, it will not be valid.

#### Options

*-c license\_file*

Use the specified *license\_file*. If no **-c** option is specified, **lmdown** looks for the environment variable **LM\_LICENSE\_FILE** in order to find the license file to use. If that environment variable is not set, **lmdown** looks for the file `c:\flexlm\license.dat` (Windows), or `/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat` (UNIX).

*-q*

Quiet mode. If this switch is not specified, **lmdown** asks for confirmation before asking the license daemons to shut down. If this switch is specified, **lmdown** will not ask for confirmation.



lmgrd, lmstat, lmreread

## 3.4 LMGRD

### Name

**lmgrd** – flexible license manager daemon

### Synopsis

**lmgrd** [ **-c** *license\_file* ] [ **-l** *logfile* ] [ **-2 -p** ] [ **-t** *timeout* ] [ **-s** *interval* ]

### Description

**lmgrd** is the main daemon program for the FLEXlm distributed license management system. When invoked, it looks for a license file containing all required information about vendors and features. On UNIX systems, it is strongly recommended that **lmgrd** be run as a non-privileged user (not root).

### Options

**-c** *license\_file*

Use the specified *license\_file*. If no **-c** option is specified, **lmgrd** looks for the environment variable `LM_LICENSE_FILE` in order to find the license file to use. If that environment variable is not set, **lmgrd** looks for the file `c:\flexlm\license.dat` (Windows), or `/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat` (UNIX).

**-l** *logfile*

Specifies the output log file to use. Instead of using the **-l** option you can use output redirection (`>` or `>>`) to specify the name of the output log file.

**-2 -p**

Restricts usage of **lmdown**, **lmreread**, and **lmremove** to a FLEXlm administrator who is by default root. If there is a UNIX group called "lmadmin" then use is restricted to only members of that group. If root is not a member of this group, then root does not have permission to use any of the above utilities.

**-t** *timeout*

Specifies the *timeout* interval, in seconds, during which the license daemon must complete its connection to other daemons if operating in multi-server mode. The default value is 10 seconds. A larger value may be desirable if the daemons are being run on busy systems or a very heavily loaded network.



**-s *interval*** Specifies the log file timestamp *interval*, in minutes. The default is 360 minutes. This means that every six hours **lmgrd** logs the time in the log file.



lmdown, lmstat

### **3.5 LMHOSTID**

#### **Name**

**lmhostid** – report the hostid of a system

#### **Synopsis**

**lmhostid**

#### **Description**

**lmhostid** calls the FLEXlm version of `gethostid` and displays the results.

The output of **lmhostid** looks like this:

```
lmhostid - Copyright (C) 1989, 1999 Globetrotter Software, Inc.  
The FLEXlm host ID of this machine is "1200abcd"
```

#### **Options**

**lmhostid** has no command line options.

## 3.6 LMREMOVE

### Name

**lmremove** – remove specific licenses and return them to license pool

### Synopsis

**lmremove** [ **-c** *license\_file* ] *feature user host* [ *display* ]

### Description

The **lmremove** utility allows the system administrator to remove a single user's license for a specified feature. This could be required in the case where the licensed user was running the software on a node that subsequently crashed. This situation will sometimes cause the license to remain unusable. **lmremove** will allow the license to return to the pool of available licenses.

**lmremove** will remove all instances of “user” on node “host” on display “display” from usage of “feature”. If the optional **-c file** is specified, the indicated file will be used as the license file. Since removing a user's license can be disruptive, execution of **lmremove** is restricted to users with root privileges.

### Options

**-c** *license\_file*

Use the specified *license\_file*. If no **-c** option is specified, **lmremove** looks for the environment variable `LM_LICENSE_FILE` in order to find the license file to use. If that environment variable is not set, **lmremove** looks for the file `c:\flexlm\license.dat` (Windows), or `/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat` (UNIX).



lmstat

## 3.7 LMREREAD

### Name

**lmreread** – tells the license daemon to reread the license file

### Synopsis

**lmreread** [ *-c license\_file* ]

### Description

**lmreread** allows the system administrator to tell the license daemon to reread the license file. This can be useful if the data in the license file has changed; the new data can be loaded into the license daemon without shutting down and restarting it.

The license administrator may want to protect the execution of **lmreread**. See the **-p** option in Section 3.4, *lmgrd* for details about securing access to **lmreread**.

**lmreread** uses the license file from the command line (or the default file, if none specified) only to find the license daemon to send it the command to reread the license file. The license daemon will always reread the file that it loaded from the original path. If you need to change the path to the license file read by the license daemon, then you must shut down the daemon and restart it with that new license file path.

You cannot use **lmreread** if the *SERVER* node names or port numbers have been changed in the license file. In this case, you must shut down the daemon and restart it in order for those changes to take effect.

**lmreread** does not change any option information specified in an options file. If the new license file specifies a different options file, that information is ignored. If you need to reread the options file, you must shut down (**lmdown**) the daemon and restart it.

### Options

**-c** *license\_file*

Use the specified *license\_file*. If no **-c** option is specified, **lmreread** looks for the environment variable `LM_LICENSE_FILE` in order to find the license file to use. If that environment variable is not set, **lmreread** looks for the file `license.dat` in the default location.



**lmdown**

## 3.8 LMSTAT

### Name

**lmstat** – report status on license manager daemons and feature usage

### Synopsis

```
lmstat [ -a ] [ -A ] [ -c license_file ] [ -f feature ]
      [ -l regular_expression ] [ -s server ] [ -S daemon ] [ -t timeout ]
```

### Description

License administration is simplified by the **lmstat** utility. **lmstat** allows you to instantly monitor the status of all network licensing activities.

**lmstat** allows a system administrator to monitor license management operations including:

- Which daemons are running
- Users of individual features
- Users of features served by a specific DAEMON

### Options

**-a** Display all information.

**-A** List all active licenses.

**-c** *license\_file*

Use the specified *license\_file*. If no **-c** option is specified, **lmstat** looks for the environment variable LM\_LICENSE\_FILE in order to find the license file to use. If that environment variable is not set, **lmstat** looks for the file `c:\flexlm\license.dat` (Windows), or `/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat` (UNIX).

**-f** *feature*] List all users of the specified *feature*(s).

**-l** *regular\_expression*]

List all users of the features matching the given *regular\_expression*.

**-s** *server*] Display the status of the specified *server* node(s).

**-S** *daemon*] List all users of the specified *daemon*'s features.

- t** *timeout* Specifies the amount of time, in seconds, **lmstat** waits to establish contact with the servers. The default value is 10 seconds. A larger value may be desirable if the daemons are being run on busy systems or a very heavily loaded network.



lmgrd

### **3.9 LMSWITCHR (Windows only)**

#### **Name**

**lmswitchr** – switch the report log file

#### **Synopsis**

**lmswitchr** [ **-c** *license\_file* ] *feature new-file*

or:

**lmswitchr** [ **-c** *license\_file* ] *vendor new-file*

#### **Description**

**lmswitchr** (Windows only) switches the report writer (REPORTLOG) log file. It will also start a new REPORTLOG file if one does not already exist.

#### **Parameters**

- feature* Any feature this daemon supports.
- vendor* The name of the vendor daemon (such as **Tasking**).
- new-file* New file path.

#### **Options**

**-c** *license\_file*

Use the specified *license\_file*. If no **-c** option is specified, **lmswitchr** looks for the environment variable `LM_LICENSE_FILE` in order to find the license file to use. If that environment variable is not set, **lmswitchr** looks for the file `c:\flexlm\license.dat` (Windows), or `/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat` (UNIX).

### **3.10 LMVER**

#### **Name**

**lmver** – report the FLEXlm version of a library or binary file

#### **Synopsis**

**lmver** *filename*

#### **Description**

The **lmver** utility reports the FLEXlm version of a library or binary file.

Alternatively, on UNIX systems, you can use the following commands to get the FLEXlm version of a binary:

```
strings file | grep Copy
```

#### **Parameters**

*filename*      Name of the executable of the product.



## **3.11 LICENSE ADMINISTRATION TOOLS FOR WINDOWS**

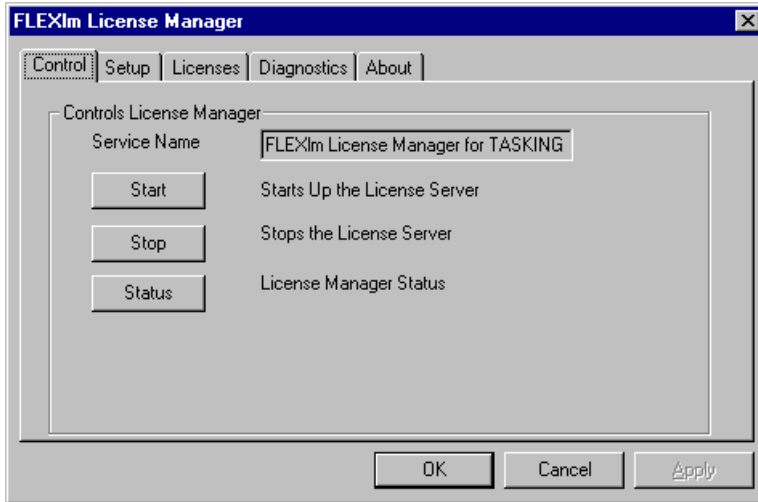
### **3.11.1 LMTOOLS FOR WINDOWS**

For the 32 Bit Windows Platforms, an **lmtools.exe** Windows program is provided. It has the same functionality as listed in the previous sections but is graphically-oriented. Simply run the program (Start | Programs | TASKING FLEXlm | FLEXlm Tools) and choose a button for the functionality required. Refer to the previous sections for information about the options of each feature. The command line interface is replaced by pop-up dialogs that can be filled out. The central EDIT field is where the license file path is placed. This will be used for all other functions and replaces the "**-c license\_file**" argument in the other utilities.

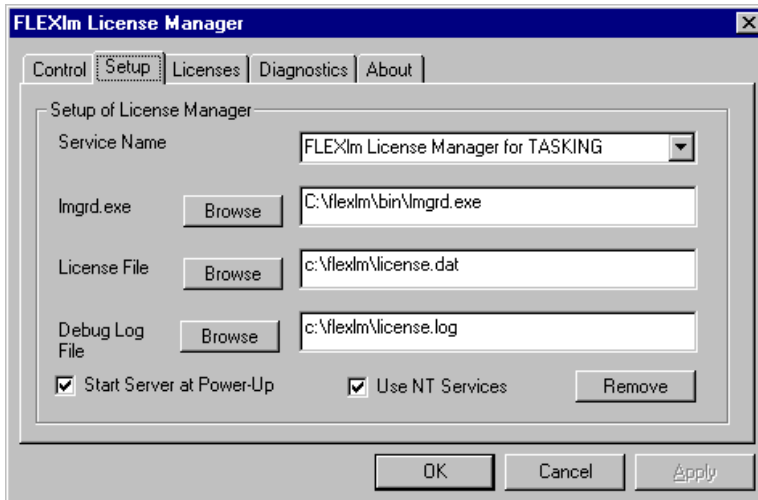
The HOSTID button displays the hostid's for the computer on which the program is running. The TIME button prints out the system's internal time settings, intended to diagnose any time zone problems. The TCP Settings button is intended to fix a bug in the Microsoft TCP protocol stack which has a symptom of very slow connections to computers. After pressing this button, the system will need to be rebooted for the settings to become effective.

### 3.11.2 FLEXLM LICENSE MANAGER FOR WINDOWS

**lmgrd.exe** can be run manually or using the graphical Windows tool. You can start this tool from the FLEXlm program folder. Click on Start | Programs | TASKING FLEXlm | FLEXlm Tools



From the Control tab you can start, stop, and check the status of your license server. Select the Setup tab to enter information about your license server.



Select the `Control` tab and click the `Start` button to start your license server. **lmgrd.exe** will be launched as a background application with the license file and debug log file locations passed as parameters.

If you want **lmgrd.exe** to start automatically on NT, select the `Use NT Services` check box and **lmgrd.exe** will be installed as an NT service. Next, select the `Start Server at Power-UP` check box.

The `Licenses` tab provides information about the license file and the `Advanced` tab allows you to perform diagnostics and check versions.

## 4 THE DAEMON LOG FILE

The FLEXlm daemons all generate log files containing messages in the following format:

*mm/dd hh:mm (DAEMON name) message*

Where:

*mm/dd hh:mm* Is the month/day hour:minute that the message was logged.

*DAEMON name* Either “license daemon” or the string from the DAEMON line that describes your daemon.

In the case where a single copy of the daemon cannot handle all of the requested licenses, an optional “\_” followed by a number indicates that this message comes from a forked daemon.

*message* The text of the message.

The log files can be used to:

- Inform you when it may be necessary to update your application software licensing arrangement.
- Diagnose configuration problems.
- Diagnose daemon software errors.

The messages are grouped below into the above three categories, with each message followed by a brief description of its meaning.

## **4.1 INFORMATIONAL MESSAGES**

### ***Connected to node***

This daemon is connected to its peer on node *node*.

### ***CONNECTED, master is name***

The license daemons log this message when a quorum is up and everyone has selected a master.

### ***DEMO mode supports only one SERVER host!***

An attempt was made to configure a demo version of the software for more than one server host.

### ***DENIED: N feature to user (mm/dd/yy hh:mm)***

*user* was denied access to *N* licenses of *feature*. This message may indicate a need to purchase more licenses.

### ***EXITING DUE TO SIGNAL mm***

#### ***EXITING with code mm***

All daemons list the reason that the daemon has exited.

### ***EXPIRED: feature***

*feature* has passed its expiration date.

### ***IN: feature by user (N licenses) (used: d:hh:mm:ss) (mm/dd/yy hh:mm)***

*user* has checked back in *N* licenses of *feature* at *mm/dd/yy hh:mm*.

### ***IN server died: feature by user (number licenses) (used: d:hh:mm:ss) (mm/dd/yy hh:mm)***

*user* has checked in *N* licenses by virtue of the fact that his server died.

### ***License Manager server started***

The license daemon was started.

***Lost connection to host***

A daemon can no longer communicate with its peer on node *host*, which can cause the clients to have to reconnect, or cause the number of daemons to go below the minimum number, in which case clients may start exiting. If the license daemons lose the connection to the master, they will kill all the vendor daemons; vendor daemons will shut themselves down.

***Lost quorum***

The daemon lost quorum, so will process only connection requests from other daemons.

***MASTER SERVER died due to signal *mm****

The license daemon received fatal signal *mm*.

***MULTIPLE *xxx* servers running. Please kill, and restart license daemon***

The license daemon has detected that multiple copies of vendor daemon *xxx* are running. The user should kill all *xxx* daemon processes and re-start the license daemon.

***OUT: feature by user (N licenses) (mm/dd/yy hh:mm)***

*user* has checked out N licenses of *feature* at *mm/dd/yy hh:mm*

***Removing clients of children***

The top-level daemon logs this message when one of the child daemons dies.

***RESERVE feature for HOST name******RESERVE feature for USER name***

A license of *feature* is reserved for either user *name* or host *name*.

***REStarted *xxx* (internet port *mm*)***

Vendor daemon *xxx* was restarted at internet port *mm*.

***Retrying socket bind (address in use)***

The license servers try to bind their sockets for approximately 6 minutes if they detect *address in use* errors.

***Selected (EXISTING) master node***

This license daemon has selected an existing master (node) as the master.

***SERVER shutdown requested***

A daemon was requested to shut down via a user-generated kill command.

***[NEW] Server started for: feature-list***

A (possibly new) server was started for the features listed.

***Shutting down xxx***

The license daemon is shutting down the vendor daemon xxx.

***SIGCHLD received. Killing child servers***

A vendor daemon logs this message when a shutdown was requested by the license daemon.

***Started name***

The license daemon logs this message whenever it starts a new vendor daemon.

***Trying connection to node***

The daemon is attempting a connection to *node*.

## **4.2 CONFIGURATION PROBLEM MESSAGES**

### ***hostname: Not a valid server host, exiting***

This daemon was run on an invalid hostname.

### ***hostname: Wrong hostid, exiting***

The hostid is wrong for *hostname*.

### ***BAD CODE for feature-name***

The specified feature name has a bad encryption code.

### ***CANNOT OPEN options file "file"***

The options file specified in the license file could not be opened.

### ***Couldn't find a master***

The daemons could not agree on a master.

### ***license daemon: lost all connections***

This message is logged when all the connections to a server are lost, which often indicates a network problem.

### ***lost lock, exiting***

#### ***Error closing lock file***

#### ***Unable to re-open lock file***

The vendor daemon has a problem with its lock file, usually because of an attempt to run more than one copy of the daemon on a single node. Locate the other daemon that is running via a **ps** command, and kill it with **kill -9**.

### ***NO DAEMON line for daemon***

The license file does not contain a DAEMON line for *daemon*.

### ***No "license" service found***

The TCP *license* service did not exist in `/etc/services`.

### ***No license data for "feat", feature unsupported***

There is no feature line for *feat* in the license file.



***No features to serve!***

A vendor daemon found no features to serve. This could be caused by bad data in the license file.

***UNSUPPORTED FEATURE request: feature by user***

The *user* has requested a feature that this vendor daemon does not support. This can happen for a number of reasons: the license file is bad, the feature has expired, or the daemon is accessing the wrong license file.

***Unknown host: hostname***

The hostname specified on a `SERVER` line in the license file does not exist in the network database (probably `/etc/hosts`).

***lm\_server: lost all connections***

This message is logged when all the connections to a server are lost. This probably indicates a network problem.

***NO DAEMON lines, exiting***

The license daemon logs this message if there are no `DAEMON` lines in the license file. Since there are no vendor daemons to start, there is nothing to do.

***NO DAEMON line for name***

A vendor daemon logs this error if it cannot find its own `DAEMON` name in the license file.

### **4.3 DAEMON SOFTWARE ERROR MESSAGES**

#### ***accept: message***

An error was detected in the `accept` system call.

#### ***ATTEMPT TO START VENDOR DAEMON xxx with NO MASTER***

A vendor daemon was started with no master selected. This is an internal consistency error in the daemons.

#### ***BAD PID message from mm: pid: xxx (msg)***

A top-level vendor daemon received an invalid PID message from one of its children (daemon number `xxx`).

#### ***BAD SCONNECT message: (message)***

An invalid “server connect” message was received.

#### ***Cannot create pipes for server communication***

The `pipe` call failed.

#### ***Can't allocate server table space***

A `malloc` error. Check swap space.

#### ***Connection to node TIMED OUT***

The daemon could not connect to *node*.

#### ***Error sending PID to master server***

The vendor server could not send its PID to the top-level server in the hierarchy.

#### ***Illegal connection request to DAEMON***

A connection request was made to `DAEMON`, but this vendor daemon is not `DAEMON`.

#### ***Illegal server connection request***

A connection request came in from another server without a `DAEMON` name.

#### ***KILL of child failed, errno = mm***

A daemon could not kill its child.

***No internet port number specified***

A vendor daemon was started without an internet port.

***Not enough descriptors to re-create pipes***

The “top-level” daemon detected one of its sub-daemon’s death. In trying to restart the chain of sub-daemons, it was unable to get the file descriptors to set up the pipes to communicate. This is a fatal error, and the daemons must be re-started.

***read: error message***

An error in a read system call was detected.

***recycle\_control BUT WE DIDN'T HAVE CONTROL***

The hierarchy of vendor daemons has become confused over who holds the control token. This is an internal error.

***return\_reserved: can't find feature listhead***

When a daemon is returning a reservation to the “free reservation” list, it could not find the listhead of features.

***select: message***

An error in a select system call was detected.

***Server exiting***

The server is exiting. This is normally due to an error.

***SHELLO for wrong DAEMON***

This vendor daemon was sent a “server hello” message that was destined for a different DAEMON.

***Unsolicited msg from parent!***

Normally, the top-level vendor daemon sends no unsolicited messages. If one arrives, this message is logged. This is a bug.

***WARNING: CORRUPTED options list (o->next == 0)  
Options list TERMINATED at bad entry***

An internal inconsistency was detected in the daemon’s option list.

## **5 FLEXLM LICENSE ERRORS**

### ***FLEXlm license error, encryption code in license file is inconsistent***

Check the contents of the license file using the license data sheet for the product. Correct the license file and run the **lmreread** command. However, do not change the last (fourth) field of a SERVER line in the license file. This cannot have any effect on the error message but changing it will cause other problems.

### ***license file does not support this version***

If this is a first time install then follow the procedure for the error message:

```
FLEXlm license error, encryption code in license file is
inconsistent
```

because there may be a typo in the fourth field of a FEATURE line of your license file. In all other cases you need a new license because the current license is for an older version of the product.

Replace the FEATURE line for the old version of the product with a FEATURE line for the new version (it can be found on the new license data sheet). Run the **lmreread** command afterwards. You can have only one version of a feature (previous versions of the product will continue to work).

### ***FLEXlm license error, cannot find license file***

Make sure the license file exists. If the pathname printed on the line after the error message is incorrect, correct this by setting the `LM_LICENSE_FILE` environment variable to the full pathname of the license file.

### ***FLEXlm license error, cannot read license file***

Every user needs to have read access on the license file and at least execute access on every directory component in the pathname of the license file. Write access is never needed. Read access on directories is recommended.

### ***FLEXlm license error, no such feature exists***

Check the license file. There should be a line starting with:

```
FEATURE SWiiiiii-jj
```

where "iiiiii" is a six digit software code and "jj" is a two digit host code for identifying a compatible host architecture. During product installations the product code is shown, e.g. SW008002, SW019002. The number in the software code is the same as the number in the product code except that the first number may contain an extra leading zero (it must be six digits long).

The line after the license error message describes the expected feature format and includes the host code.

Correct the license file using the license data sheet for the product and run the **lmreread** command. There is one catch: do not add extra SERVER lines or change existing SERVER lines in the license file.

### ***FLEXlm license error, license server does not support this feature***

If the LM\_LICENSE\_FILE variable has been set to the format *number@host* then see first the solution for the message:

```
FLEXlm license error, no such feature exists
```

Run the **lmreread** program to inform the license server about a changed license data file. If **lmreread** succeeds informing the license server but the error message persists, there are basically three possibilities:

1. The license key is incorrect. If this is the case then there must be an error message in the log file of **lmgrd**. Correct the key using the license data sheet for the product. Finally rerun **lmreread**. The log file of **lmgrd** is usually specified to **lmgrd** at startup with the **-l** option or with **>**.
2. Your network has more than one FLEXlm license server daemon and the default license file location for **lmreread** differs from the default assumed by the program. Also, there must be more than one license file. Try one of the following solutions on the same host which produced the error message:

- type:

```
lmreread -c /usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat
```

- set LM\_LICENSE\_FILE to the license file location and retry the **lmreread** command.
- use the **lmreread** program supplied with the product SW000098, Flexible License Manager. SW000098 is bundled with all TASKING products.

3. There is a protocol version mismatch between **lmgrd** and the daemon with the name "Tasking" (the vendor daemon according to FLEXlm terminology) or there is some other internal error. These errors are always written to the log file of **lmgrd**. The solution is to upgrade the **lmgrd** daemon to the one supplied in SW000098, the bundled Flexible License Manager product.

On the other hand, if **lmreread** complains about not being able to connect to the license server then follow the procedure described in the next section for the error message "Cannot read license file data from server". The only difference with the current situation is that not the product but a license management utility shows a connect problem.

### ***FLEXlm license error, Cannot read license file data from server***

This indicates that the program could not connect to the license server daemon. This can have a number of causes. If the program did not immediately print the error message but waited for about 30 seconds (this can vary) then probably the license server host is down or unreachable. If the program responded immediately with the error message then check the following if the `LM_LICENSE_FILE` variable has been set to the format *number@host*:

- is the number correct? It should match the fourth field of a `SERVER` line in the license file on the license server host. Also, the host name on that `SERVER` line should be the same as the host name set in the `LM_LICENSE_FILE` variable. Correct `LM_LICENSE_FILE` if necessary.

In any case one should verify if the license server daemon is running. Type the following command on the host where the license server daemon (**lmgrd**) is supposed to run.

On SunOS 4.x:

```
ps wwax | grep lmgrd | grep -v grep
```

On HP-UX or SunOS 5.x (Solaris 2.x):

```
ps -ef | grep lmgrd | grep -v grep
```

If the command does not produce any output then the license server daemon is not running. See below for an example how to start **lmgrd**.

Make sure that both license server daemon (**lmgrd**) and the program are using the same license data. All TASKING products use the license file `/usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat` unless overruled by the environment variable `LM_LICENSE_FILE`. However, not all existing **lmgrd** daemons may use the same default. In case of doubt, specify the license file pathname with the `-c` option when starting the license server daemon. For example:

```
lmgrd -c /usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.dat \  
-l /usr/local/flexlm/licenses/license.log &
```

and set the `LM_LICENSE_FILE` environment variable to the `license.dat` pathname mentioned with the `-c` option of **lmgrd** before running any license based program (including **lmreread**, **lmstat**, **lmdown**). If **lmgrd** and the program run on different hosts, transparent access to the license file is assumed in the situation described above (e.g. NFS). If this is not the case, make a local copy of the license file (not recommended) or set `LM_LICENSE_FILE` to the form `number@host`, as described earlier.

If none of the above seems to apply (i.e. **lmgrd** was already running and `LM_LICENSE_FILE` has been set correctly) then it is very likely that there is a TCP port mismatch. The fourth field of a `SERVER` line in the license file specifies a TCP port number. That number can be changed without affecting any license. However, it must never be changed while the license server daemon is running. If it has been changed, change it back to the original value. If you do not know the original number anymore, restart the license server daemon after typing the following command on the license server host:

```
kill PID
```

where `PID` is the process id of **lmgrd**.

## **6 FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS (FAQS)**

### **6.1 LICENSE FILE QUESTIONS**

#### ***I've received FLEXlm license files from 2 different companies. Do I have to combine them?***

You don't have to combine license files. Each license file that has any 'counted' lines (the 'number of licenses' field is >0) requires a server. It's perfectly OK to have any number of separate license files, with different **lmgrd** server processes supporting each file. Moreover, since **lmgrd** is a lightweight process, for sites without system administrators, this is often the simplest (and therefore recommended) way to proceed. With v6+ **lmgrd/lmddown/lmddownload**, you can stop/reread/restart a single vendor daemon (of any FLEXlm version). This makes combining licenses more attractive than previously. Also, if the application is v6+, using 'dir/\*.lic' for license file management behaves like combining licenses without physically combining them.

#### ***When is it recommended to combine license files?***

Many system administrators, especially for larger sites, prefer to combine license files to ease administration of FLEXlm licenses. It's purely a matter of preference.

#### ***Does FLEXlm handle dates in the year 2000 and beyond?***

Yes. The FLEXlm date format uses a 4-digit year. Dates in the 20th century (19xx) can be abbreviated to the last 2 digits of the year (xx), and use of this feature is quite widespread. Dates in the year 2000 and beyond must specify all 4 year digits.

### **6.2 FLEXLM VERSION**

#### ***Which FLEXlm versions does TASKING deliver?***

For Windows we deliver FLEXlm v6.1 and for UNIX we deliver v2.4.



***I have products from several companies at various FLEXlm version levels. Do I have to worry about how these versions work together?***

If you're not combining license files from different vendors, the simplest thing to do is make sure you use the tools (especially **lmgrd**) that are shipped by each vendor.

**lmgrd** will always correctly support older versions of vendor daemons and applications, so it's **always** safe to use the latest version of **lmgrd** and the other FLEXlm utilities. If you've combined license files from 2 vendors, you **must** use the latest version of **lmgrd**.

If you've received 2 versions of a product from the same vendor, you must use the latest vendor daemon they sent you. An older vendor daemon with a newer client will cause communication errors.

Please ignore letters appended to FLEXlm versions, i.e., v2.4d. The appended letter indicates a patch, and does NOT indicate any compatibility differences. In particular, some elements of FLEXlm didn't require certain patches, so a 2.4 **lmgrd** will work successfully with a 2.4b vendor daemon.

***I've received a new copy of a product from a vendor, and it uses a new version of FLEXlm. Is my old license file still valid?***

Yes. Older FLEXlm license files are always valid with newer versions of FLEXlm.

## **6.3 WINDOWS QUESTIONS**

***What Windows Host Platforms can be used as a server for Floating Licenses?***

The system being used as the server (where the FLEXlm License Manager is running) for Floating licenses, must be Windows NT. The FLEXlm License Manager does not run properly with Windows 95/98.

***Why do I need to include NWlink IPX/SPX on NT?***

This is necessary for either obtaining the Ethernet card address, or to provide connectivity with a Netware License server.

## 6.4 TASKING QUESTIONS

### *How will the TASKING licensing/pricing model change with License Management (FLEXlm)?*

TASKING will now offer the following types of licenses so you can purchase licenses based upon usage:

License	Description	Pricing
Node Locked	This license can only be used on a specific system. It cannot be moved to another system.	The pricing for this license will be the current product pricing.
Floating	This license requires a network (license server and a TCP/IP (or IPX/SPX) connection between clients and server) and can be used on any host system ( <b>using the same operating system</b> ) in the network.	The pricing for this license will be 50% higher than the node locked license.

### *How does FLEXlm affect future product ordering?*

For all licenses, node locked or floating, you must provide information that is used to create a license key. For node locked licenses we must have the HOST ID. Floating licenses require the HOST ID and HOST NAME. The HOST ID is a unique identification of the machine, which is based upon different hardware depending upon host platform. The HOST NAME is the network name of the machine.



TASKING Logistics CANNOT ship ANY orders that do not include the HOST ID and/or HOST NAME information.

### *What if I do not know the information needed for the license key?*

We have a software utility (**tkhostid.exe**) which will obtain and display the HOST ID so a customer can easily obtain this information. This utility is available from our web site, placed on all product CDs (which support FLEXlm), and from technical support. If you have already installed FLEXlm, you can also use **lmhostid**.

- In the case of a *Node locked license*, it is important that the customer runs this utility on the exact machine he intends to run the TASKING tools on.

- In the case of a *Floating License*, the **tkhostid.exe** (or **lmhostid**) utility should be run on the machine on which the FLEXlm license manager will be installed, e.g. the server. The HOST NAME information can be obtained from within the Windows Control Panel. Select "Network", click on "Identification", look for "Computer name".

#### ***How will the "locking" mechanism work?***

- For node locked licenses, FLEXlm will first search for an ethernet card. If one exists, it will lock onto the number of the ethernet card. If an ethernet card does not exist, FLEXlm will lock onto the hard disk serial number.
- For floating licenses, the ethernet card number will be used.

#### ***What happens if I try to move my node locked license to another system?***

The software will not run.

#### ***What does linger-time for floating licenses mean?***

When the TASKING product starts to run, it will try to obtain a license from the license server. The license server keeps track of the number of licenses already issued, and grants or denies the request. When the software has finished running, the license is kept by the license server for a period of time known as the "linger-time". If the same user requests the TASKING product again within the linger-time, he is granted the license again. If another user requests a license during the linger-time, his request is denied until the linger-time has finished.

#### ***What is the length of the linger-time for floating licenses?***

The length of the linger-time for both the PC and UNIX floating licenses is 5 minutes.

#### ***Can the linger-time be changed?***

Yes. A customer can change the linger-time to be larger (but not shorter) than the time specified by TASKING.

#### ***What happens if my system crashes or I upgrade to a new system?***

You will need to contact Technical Support for temporary license keys due to a system crash or to move from one system to another system. You will then need to work with your local sales representative to obtain a permanent new license key.

## 6.5 USING FLEXLM FOR FLOATING LICENSES

### ***Does FLEXlm work across the internet?***

Yes. A server on the internet will serve licenses to anyone else on the internet. This can be limited with the 'INTERNET=' attribute on the FEATURE line, which limits access to a range of internet addresses. You can also use the INCLUDE and EXCLUDE options in the daemon option file to allow (or deny) access to clients running on a range of internet addresses.

### ***Does FLEXlm work with Internet firewalls?***

Many firewalls require that port numbers be specified to the firewall. FLEXlm v5 **lmgrd** supports this.

### ***If my client dies, does the server free the license?***

Yes, unless the client's whole system crashes. Assuming communications is TCP, the license is automatically freed immediately. If communications are UDP, then the license is freed after the UDP timeout, which is set by each vendor, but defaults to 45 minutes. UDP communications is normally only set by the end-user, so TCP should be assumed. If the whole system crashes, then the license is not freed, and you should use '**lmremove**' to free the license.

### ***What happens when the license server dies?***

FLEXlm applications send periodic heartbeats to the server to discover if it has died. What happens when the server dies is then up to the application. Some will simply continue periodically attempting to re-checkout the license when the server comes back up. Some will attempt to re-checkout a license a few times, and then, presumably with some warning, exit. Some GUI applications will present pop-ups to the user periodically letting them know the server is down and needs to be re-started.

### ***How do you tell if a port is already in use?***

99.44% of the time, if it's in use, it's because **lmgrd** is already running on the port – or was recently killed, and the port isn't freed yet. Assuming this is not the case, then use '**telnet host port**' – if it says "*can't connect*", it's a free port.

### ***Does FLEXlm require root permissions?***

No. There is no part of FLEXlm, **lmgrd**, vendor daemon or application, that requires root permissions. In fact, it is strongly recommended that you do not run the license server (**lmgrd**) as root, since root processes can introduce security risks.

If **lmgrd** must be started from the root user (for example, in a system boot script), we recommend that you use the 'su' command to run **lmgrd** as a non-privileged user:

```
su username -c"/path/lmgrd -c /path/license.dat \  
-l /path/log"
```

where *username* is a non-privileged user, and *path* is the correct paths to **lmgrd**, `license.dat` and debug log file. You will have to ensure that the vendor daemons listed in `/path-to-license/license.dat` have execute permissions for *username*. The paths to all the vendor daemons in the license file are listed on each DAEMON line.

### ***Is it ok to run lmgrd as 'root' (UNIX only)?***

It is not prudent to run any command, particularly a daemon, as root on UNIX, as it may pose a security risk to the Operating System. Therefore, we recommend that **lmgrd** be run as a non-privileged user (not 'root'). If you are starting **lmgrd** from a boot script, we recommend that you use

```
su username -c"umask 022; /path/lmgrd \  
-c /path/license.dat -l /path/log"
```

to run **lmgrd** as a non-privileged user.

### ***Does FLEXlm licensing impose a heavy load on the network?***

No, but partly this depends on the application, and end-user's use. A typical checkout request requires 5 messages and responses between client and server, and each message is < 150 bytes.

When a server is not receiving requests, it requires virtually no CPU time. When an application, or **lmstat**, requests the list of current users, this can significantly increase the amount of networking FLEXlm uses, depending on the number of current users. Also, prior to FLEXlm v5, use of 'port@host' can increase network load, since the license file is down-loaded from the server to the client. 'port@host' should be, if possible, limited to small license files (say < 50 features). In v5, 'port@host' actually improves performance.

***Does FLEXlm work with NFS?***

Yes. FLEXlm has no direct interaction with NFS. FLEXlm uses an NFS-mounted file like any other application.

***Does FLEXlm work with ATM, ISDN, Token-Ring, etc.?***

In general, these have no impact on FLEXlm. FLEXlm requires TCP/IP or SPX (Novell Netware). So long as TCP/IP works, FLEXlm will work.

***Does FLEXlm work with subnets, fully-qualified names, multiple domains, etc.?***

Yes, although this behavior was improved in v3.0, and v6.0. When a license server and a client are located in different domains, fully-qualified host names have to be used. A fully-qualified hostname is of the form:

*node.domain*

where *node* is the local hostname (usually returned by the **'hostname'** command or **'uname -n'**) *domain* is the internet domain name, e.g. 'globes.com'.

To ensure success with FLEXlm across domains, do the following:

1. Make the sure the fully-qualified hostname is the name on the SERVER line of the license file.
2. Make sure ALL client nodes, as well as the server node, are able to 'telnet' to that fully-qualified hostname. For example, if the host is locally called 'speedy', and the domain name is 'corp.com', local systems will be able to logon to speedy via 'telnet speedy'. But very often, 'telnet speedy.corp.com' will fail, locally. Note that this telnet command will always succeed on hosts in other domains (assuming everything is configured correctly), since the network will resolve speedy.corp.com automatically.
3. Finally, there must be an 'alias' for speedy so it's also known locally as speedy.corp.com. This alias is added to the /etc/hosts file, or if NIS/Yellow Pages are being used, then it will have to be added to the NIS database. This requirement goes away in version 3.0 of FLEXlm.

If all components (application, **lmgrd** and vendor daemon) are v6.0 or higher, no aliases are required; the only requirement is that the fully-qualified domain name, or IP-address, is used as a hostname on the SERVER, or as a hostname in LM\_LICENSE\_FILE port@host, or @host.

### ***Does FLEXlm work with NIS and DNS?***

Yes. However, some sites have broken NIS or DNS, which will cause FLEXlm to fail. In v5 of FLEXlm, NIS and DNS can be avoided to solve this problem. In particular, sometimes DNS is configured for a server that's not current available (e.g., a dial-up connection from a PC). Again, if DNS is configured, but the server is not available, FLEXlm will fail.

In addition, some systems, particularly Sun, SGI, HP, require that applications be linked dynamically to support NIS or DNS. If a vendor links statically, this can cause the application to fail at a site that uses NIS or DNS. In these situations, the vendor will have to relink, or recompile with v5 FLEXlm. Vendors are strongly encouraged to use dynamic libraries for libc and networking libraries, since this tends to improve quality in general, as well as making NIS/DNS work.

On PCs, if a checkout seems to take 3 minutes and then fails, this is usually because the system is configured for a dial-up DNS server which is not currently available. The solution here is to turn off DNS.

Finally, hostnames must NOT have periods in the name. These are not legal hostnames, although PCs will allow you to enter them, and they will not work with DNS.

### ***We're using FLEXlm over a wide-area network. What can we do to improve performance?***

FLEXlm network traffic should be minimized. With the most common uses of FLEXlm, traffic is negligible. In particular, checkout, checkin and heartbeats use very little networking traffic. There are two items, however, which can send considerably more data and should be avoided or used sparingly:

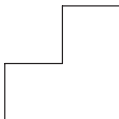
- **'lmstat -a'** should be used sparingly. **'lmstat -a'** should not be used more than, say, once every 15 minutes, and should be particularly avoided when there's a lot of features, or concurrent users, and therefore a lot of data to transmit; say, more than 20 concurrent users or features.
- Prior to FLEXlm v5, the 'port@host' mode of the LM\_LICENSE\_FILE environment variable should be avoided, especially when the license file has many features, or there are a lot of license files included in LM\_LICENSE\_FILE. The license file information is sent via the network, and can place a heavy load. Failures due to 'port@host' will generate the error LM\_SERVNOREADLIC (-61).

# APPENDIX

# B

## ERROR MESSAGES

---





---

# **B | APPENDIX**

---

## 1 INTRODUCTION

This appendix lists all diagnostic messages, starting with the error number and the error tag name, followed by the message itself. The error number and/or error tag can be used in **--diag\_severity** options to override the normal error severity.

The C++ compiler produces error messages on standard error output. With the **--error\_output** option you can redirect the error messages to an error list file.

Normally, diagnostics are written to `stderr` in the following form (TASKING layout):

*severity #err\_num: message*

The *severity* can be one of: **R** (remark), **W** (warning), **E** (error), **F** (fatal error), **S** (internal error).

With **--no\_tsw\_diagnostics**, diagnostics are written to `stderr` in the following form:

*"filename", line line\_num: message*

With **--display\_error\_number** this form will be:

*"filename", line line\_num: severity #err\_num: message*

or:

*"filename", line line\_num: severity #err\_num-D: message*

Where *severity* can be one of: remark, warning, error, catastrophic error, command-line error or internal error.

If the severity may be overridden, the error number will include the suffix **-D** (for discretionary); otherwise no suffix will be present.

In a raw listing file (**-L** option) diagnostic messages have the following layout, starting with the severity (R: remark, W: warning, E: error, C: catastrophe):

[R|W|E|C] "filename" line\_number column\_number error\_message



For more detailed information see chapter *Compiler Diagnostics*.

All diagnostic messages are listed below.

## **2 MESSAGES**

- 0001 last\_line\_incomplete:  
last line of file ends without a newline
- 0002 last\_line\_backslash:  
last line of file ends with a backslash
- 0003 include\_recursion:  
#include file "xxxx" includes itself
- 0004 out\_of\_memory:  
out of memory
- 0005 source\_file\_could\_not\_be\_opened:  
could not open source file "xxxx"
- 0006 comment\_unclosed\_at\_eof:  
comment unclosed at end of file
- 0007 bad\_token:  
unrecognized token
- 0008 unclosed\_string:  
missing closing quote
- 0009 nested\_comment:  
nested comment is not allowed
- 0010 bad\_use\_of\_sharp:  
"#" not expected here
- 0011 bad\_pp\_directive\_keyword:  
unrecognized preprocessing directive
- 0012 end\_of\_flush:  
parsing restarts here after previous syntax error
- 0013 exp\_file\_name:  
expected a file name

- 0014 `extra_text_in_pp_directive:`  
extra text after expected end of preprocessing directive
- 0016 `illegal_source_file_name:`  
"xxxx" is not a valid source file name
- 0017 `exp_rbracket:`  
expected a "]"
- 0018 `exp_rparen:`  
expected a ")"
- 0019 `extra_chars_on_number:`  
extra text after expected end of number
- 0020 `undefined_identifier:`  
identifier "xxxx" is undefined
- 0021 `useless_type_qualifiers:`  
type qualifiers are meaningless in this declaration
- 0022 `bad_hex_digit:`  
invalid hexadecimal number
- 0023 `integer_too_large:`  
integer constant is too large
- 0024 `bad_octal_digit:`  
invalid octal digit
- 0025 `zero_length_string:`  
quoted string should contain at least one character
- 0026 `too_many_characters:`  
too many characters in character constant
- 0027 `bad_character_value:`  
character value is out of range
- 0028 `expr_not_constant:`  
expression must have a constant value

- 0029 `exp_primary_expr`:  
expected an expression
- 0030 `bad_float_value`:  
floating constant is out of range
- 0031 `expr_not_integral`:  
expression must have integral type
- 0032 `expr_not_arithmetic`:  
expression must have arithmetic type
- 0033 `exp_line_number`:  
expected a line number
- 0034 `bad_line_number`:  
invalid line number
- 0035 `error_directive`:  
#error directive: *xxxx*
- 0036 `missing_pp_if`:  
the #if for this directive is missing
- 0037 `missing_endif`:  
the #endif for this directive is missing
- 0038 `pp_else_already_appeared`:  
directive is not allowed — an #else has already appeared
- 0039 `divide_by_zero`:  
division by zero
- 0040 `exp_identifier`:  
expected an identifier
- 0041 `expr_not_scalar`:  
expression must have arithmetic or pointer type
- 0042 `incompatible_operands`:  
operand types are incompatible ("*type*" and "*type*")

- 0044 `expr_not_pointer:`  
expression must have pointer type
- 0045 `cannot_undef_predef_macro:`  
`#undef` may not be used on this predefined name
- 0046 `cannot_redef_predef_macro:`  
this predefined name may not be redefined
- 0047 `bad_macro_redef:`  
incompatible redefinition of macro *"entity"* (declared at line *xxxx*)
- 0049 `duplicate_macro_param_name:`  
duplicate macro parameter name
- 0050 `paste_cannot_be_first:`  
`"##"` may not be first in a macro definition
- 0051 `paste_cannot_be_last:`  
`"##"` may not be last in a macro definition
- 0052 `exp_macro_param:`  
expected a macro parameter name
- 0053 `exp_colon:`  
expected a ":"
- 0054 `too_few_macro_args:`  
too few arguments in macro invocation
- 0055 `too_many_macro_args:`  
too many arguments in macro invocation
- 0056 `sizeof_function:`  
operand of `sizeof` may not be a function
- 0057 `bad_constant_operator:`  
this operator is not allowed in a constant expression
- 0058 `bad_pp_operator:`  
this operator is not allowed in a preprocessing expression

- 0059 `bad_constant_function_call`:  
function call is not allowed in a constant expression
- 0060 `bad_integral_operator`:  
this operator is not allowed in an integral constant expression
- 0061 `integer_overflow`:  
integer operation result is out of range
- 0062 `negative_shift_count`:  
shift count is negative
- 0063 `shift_count_too_large`:  
shift count is too large
- 0064 `useless_decl`:  
declaration does not declare anything
- 0065 `exp_semicolon`:  
expected a ";"
- 0066 `enum_value_out_of_int_range`:  
enumeration value is out of "int" range
- 0067 `exp_rbrace`:  
expected a "}"
- 0068 `integer_sign_change`:  
integer conversion resulted in a change of sign
- 0069 `integer_truncated`:  
integer conversion resulted in truncation
- 0070 `incomplete_type_not_allowed`:  
incomplete type is not allowed
- 0071 `sizeof_bit_field`:  
operand of sizeof may not be a bit field
- 0075 `bad_indirection_operand`:  
operand of "\*" must be a pointer

- 0076 `empty_macro_argument`:  
argument to macro is empty
- 0077 `missing_decl_specifiers`:  
this declaration has no storage class or type specifier
- 0078 `initializer_in_param`:  
a parameter declaration may not have an initializer
- 0079 `exp_type_specifier`:  
expected a type specifier
- 0080 `storage_class_not_allowed`:  
a storage class may not be specified here
- 0081 `mult_storage_classes`:  
more than one storage class may not be specified
- 0082 `storage_class_not_first`:  
storage class is not first
- 0083 `dupl_type_qualifier`:  
type qualifier specified more than once
- 0084 `bad_combination_of_type_specifiers`:  
invalid combination of type specifiers
- 0085 `bad_param_storage_class`:  
invalid storage class for a parameter
- 0086 `bad_function_storage_class`:  
invalid storage class for a function
- 0087 `type_specifier_not_allowed`:  
a type specifier may not be used here
- 0088 `array_of_function`:  
array of functions is not allowed
- 0089 `array_of_void`:  
array of void is not allowed



- 0090 `function_returning_function`:  
function returning function is not allowed
- 0091 `function_returning_array`:  
function returning array is not allowed
- 0092 `param_id_list_needs_function_def`:  
identifier-list parameters may only be used in a function definition
- 0093 `function_type_must_come_from_declarator`:  
function type may not come from a typedef
- 0094 `array_size_must_be_positive`:  
the size of an array must be greater than zero
- 0095 `array_size_too_large`:  
array is too large
- 0096 `empty_translation_unit`:  
a translation unit must contain at least one declaration
- 0097 `bad_function_return_type`:  
a function may not return a value of this type
- 0098 `bad_array_element_type`:  
an array may not have elements of this type
- 0099 `decl_should_be_of_param`:  
a declaration here must declare a parameter
- 0100 `dupl_param_name`:  
duplicate parameter name
- 0101 `id_already_declared`:  
"xxxx" has already been declared in the current scope
- 0102 `nonstd_forward_decl_enum`:  
forward declaration of enum type is nonstandard
- 0103 `class_too_large`:  
class is too large

- 0104 `struct_too_large`:  
struct or union is too large
- 0105 `bad_bit_field_size`:  
invalid size for bit field
- 0106 `bad_bit_field_type`:  
invalid type for a bit field
- 0107 `zero_length_bit_field_must_be_unnamed`:  
zero-length bit field must be unnamed
- 0108 `signed_one_bit_field`:  
signed bit field of length 1
- 0109 `expr_not_ptr_to_function`:  
expression must have (pointer-to-) function type
- 0110 `exp_definition_of_tag`:  
expected either a definition or a tag name
- 0111 `code_is_unreachable`:  
statement is unreachable
- 0112 `exp_while`:  
expected "while"
- 0114 `never_defined`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* was referenced but not defined
- 0115 `continue_must_be_in_loop`:  
a continue statement may only be used within a loop
- 0116 `break_must_be_in_loop_or_switch`:  
a break statement may only be used within a loop or switch
- 0117 `no_value_returned_in_non_void_function`:  
non-void *entity-kind "entity"* (declared at line `xxxx`) should return a value

- 0118 `value_returned_in_void_function`:  
a void function may not return a value
- 0119 `cast_to_bad_type`:  
cast to type *"type"* is not allowed
- 0120 `bad_return_value_type`:  
return value type does not match the function type
- 0121 `case_label_must_be_in_switch`:  
a case label may only be used within a switch
- 0122 `default_label_must_be_in_switch`:  
a default label may only be used within a switch
- 0123 `case_label_appears_more_than_once`:  
case label value has already appeared in this switch
- 0124 `default_label_appears_more_than_once`:  
default label has already appeared in this switch
- 0125 `exp_lparen`:  
expected a "("
- 0126 `expr_not_an_lvalue`:  
expression must be an lvalue
- 0127 `exp_statement`:  
expected a statement
- 0128 `loop_not_reachable`:  
loop is not reachable from preceding code
- 0129 `block_scope_function_must_be_extern`:  
a block-scope function may only have extern storage class
- 0130 `exp_lbrace`:  
expected a "{"
- 0131 `expr_not_ptr_to_class`:  
expression must have pointer-to-class type

- 0132 `expr_not_ptr_to_struct_or_union`:  
expression must have pointer-to-struct-or-union type
- 0133 `exp_member_name`:  
expected a member name
- 0134 `exp_field_name`:  
expected a field name
- 0135 `not_a_member`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* has no member "xxxx"
- 0136 `not_a_field`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* has no field "xxxx"
- 0137 `expr_not_a_modifiable_lvalue`:  
expression must be a modifiable lvalue
- 0138 `address_of_register_variable`:  
taking the address of a register variable is not allowed
- 0139 `address_of_bit_field`:  
taking the address of a bit field is not allowed
- 0140 `too_many_arguments`:  
too many arguments in function call
- 0141 `all_proto_params_must_be_named`:  
unnamed prototyped parameters not allowed when body is present
- 0142 `expr_not_pointer_to_object`:  
expression must have pointer-to-object type
- 0143 `program_too_large`:  
program too large or complicated to compile
- 0144 `bad_initializer_type`:  
a value of type "*type*" cannot be used to initialize an entity of type "*type*"

- 0145 cannot\_initialize:  
*entity-kind "entity"* may not be initialized
- 0146 too\_many\_initializer\_values:  
too many initializer values
- 0147 not\_compatible\_with\_previous\_decl:  
declaration is incompatible with *entity-kind "entity"* (declared at line xxxx)
- 0148 already\_initialized:  
*entity-kind "entity"* has already been initialized
- 0149 bad\_file\_scope\_storage\_class:  
a global-scope declaration may not have this storage class
- 0150 type\_cannot\_be\_param\_name:  
a type name may not be redeclared as a parameter
- 0151 typedef\_cannot\_be\_param\_name:  
a typedef name may not be redeclared as a parameter
- 0152 non\_zero\_int\_conv\_to\_pointer:  
conversion of nonzero integer to pointer
- 0153 expr\_not\_class:  
expression must have class type
- 0154 expr\_not\_struct\_or\_union:  
expression must have struct or union type
- 0155 old\_fashioned\_assignment\_operator:  
old-fashioned assignment operator
- 0156 old\_fashioned\_initializer:  
old-fashioned initializer
- 0157 expr\_not\_integral\_constant:  
expression must be an integral constant expression

- 0158 `expr_not_an_lvalue_or_function_designator`:  
expression must be an lvalue or a function designator
- 0159 `decl_incompatible_with_previous_use`:  
declaration is incompatible with previous "*entity*" (declared at line *xxxx*)
- 0160 `external_name_clash`:  
name conflicts with previously used external name "*xxxx*"
- 0161 `unrecognized_pragma`:  
unrecognized `#pragma`
- 0163 `cannot_open_temp_file`:  
could not open temporary file "*xxxx*"
- 0164 `temp_file_dir_name_too_long`:  
name of directory for temporary files is too long ("*xxxx*")
- 0165 `too_few_arguments`:  
too few arguments in function call
- 0166 `bad_float_constant`:  
invalid floating constant
- 0167 `incompatible_param`:  
argument of type "*type*" is incompatible with parameter of type "*type*"
- 0168 `function_type_not_allowed`:  
a function type is not allowed here
- 0169 `exp_declaration`:  
expected a declaration
- 0170 `pointer_outside_base_object`:  
pointer points outside of underlying object
- 0171 `bad_cast`:  
invalid type conversion

- 0172 `linkage_conflict`:  
external/internal linkage conflict with previous declaration
- 0173 `float_to_integer_conversion`:  
floating-point value does not fit in required integral type
- 0174 `expr_has_no_effect`:  
expression has no effect
- 0175 `subscript_out_of_range`:  
subscript out of range
- 0177 `declared_but_not_referenced`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* was declared but never referenced
- 0178 `pcc_address_of_array`:  
"&" applied to an array has no effect
- 0179 `mod_by_zero`:  
right operand of "%" is zero
- 0180 `old_style_incompatible_param`:  
argument is incompatible with formal parameter
- 0181 `printf_arg_mismatch`:  
argument is incompatible with corresponding format string conversion
- 0182 `empty_include_search_path`:  
could not open source file "xxxx" (no directories in search list)
- 0183 `cast_not_integral`:  
type of cast must be integral
- 0184 `cast_not_scalar`:  
type of cast must be arithmetic or pointer
- 0185 `initialization_not_reachable`:  
dynamic initialization in unreachable code

- 
- 0186 `unsigned_compare_with_zero`:  
pointless comparison of unsigned integer with zero
  - 0187 `assign_where_compare_meant`:  
use of "=" where "==" may have been intended
  - 0188 `mixed_enum_type`:  
enumerated type mixed with another type
  - 0189 `file_write_error`:  
error while writing `xxxx` file
  - 0190 `bad_il_file`:  
invalid intermediate language file
  - 0191 `cast_to_qualified_type`:  
type qualifier is meaningless on cast type
  - 0192 `unrecognized_char_escape`:  
unrecognized character escape sequence
  - 0193 `undefined_preproc_id`:  
zero used for undefined preprocessing identifier
  - 0194 `exp_asm_string`:  
expected an asm string
  - 0195 `asm_func_must_be_prototyped`:  
an asm function must be prototyped
  - 0196 `bad_asm_func_ellipsis`:  
an asm function may not have an ellipsis
  - 0219 `file_delete_error`:  
error while deleting file "`xxxx`"
  - 0220 `integer_to_float_conversion`:  
integral value does not fit in required floating-point type
  - 0221 `float_to_float_conversion`:  
floating-point value does not fit in required floating-point type



- 0222 `bad_float_operation_result`:  
floating-point operation result is out of range
- 0223 `implicit_func_decl`:  
function declared implicitly
- 0224 `too_few_printf_args`:  
the format string requires additional arguments
- 0225 `too_many_printf_args`:  
the format string ends before this argument
- 0226 `bad_printf_format_string`:  
invalid format string conversion
- 0227 `macro_recursion`:  
macro recursion
- 0228 `nonstd_extra_comma`:  
trailing comma is nonstandard
- 0229 `enum_bit_field_too_small`:  
bit field cannot contain all values of the enumerated type
- 0230 `nonstd_bit_field_type`:  
nonstandard type for a bit field
- 0231 `decl_in_prototype_scope`:  
declaration is not visible outside of function
- 0232 `decl_of_void_ignored`:  
old-fashioned typedef of "void" ignored
- 0233 `old_fashioned_field_selection`:  
left operand is not a struct or union containing this field
- 0234 `old_fashioned_ptr_field_selection`:  
pointer does not point to struct or union containing this field
- 0235 `var_retained_incomp_type`:  
variable "xxxx" was declared with a never-completed type

- 0236 `boolean_controlling_expr_is_constant`:  
controlling expression is constant
- 0237 `switch_selector_expr_is_constant`:  
selector expression is constant
- 0238 `bad_param_specifier`:  
invalid specifier on a parameter
- 0239 `bad_specifier_outside_class_decl`:  
invalid specifier outside a class declaration
- 0240 `dupl_decl_specifier`:  
duplicate specifier in declaration
- 0241 `base_class_not_allowed_for_union`:  
a union is not allowed to have a base class
- 0242 `access_already_specified`:  
multiple access control specifiers are not allowed
- 0243 `missing_class_definition`:  
class or struct definition is missing
- 0244 `name_not_member_of_class_or_base_classes`:  
qualified name is not a member of class "*type*" or its base classes
- 0245 `member_ref_requires_object`:  
a nonstatic member reference must be relative to a specific object
- 0246 `nonstatic_member_def_not_allowed`:  
a nonstatic data member may not be defined outside its class
- 0247 `already_defined`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* has already been defined
- 0248 `pointer_to_reference`:  
pointer to reference is not allowed
- 0249 `reference_to_reference`:  
reference to reference is not allowed



- 0250 `reference_to_void`:  
reference to void is not allowed
- 0251 `array_of_reference`:  
array of reference is not allowed
- 0252 `missing_initializer_on_reference`:  
reference *entity-kind* "entity" requires an initializer
- 0253 `exp_comma`:  
expected a ","
- 0254 `type_identifier_not_allowed`:  
type name is not allowed
- 0255 `type_definition_not_allowed`:  
type definition is not allowed
- 0256 `bad_type_name_redeclaration`:  
invalid redeclaration of type name "entity" (declared at line .xxxx)
- 0257 `missing_initializer_on_const`:  
const *entity-kind* "entity" requires an initializer
- 0258 `this_used_incorrectly`:  
"this" may only be used inside a nonstatic member function
- 0259 `constant_value_not_known`:  
constant value is not known
- 0260 `missing_type_specifier`:  
explicit type is missing ("int" assumed)
- 0261 `missing_access_specifier`:  
access control not specified ("xxx" by default)
- 0262 `not_a_class_or_struct_name`:  
not a class or struct name
- 0263 `dupl_base_class_name`:  
duplicate base class name

- 0264 `bad_base_class`:  
invalid base class
- 0265 `no_access_to_name`:  
*entity-kind* "*entity*" is inaccessible
- 0266 `ambiguous_name`:  
*entity*" is ambiguous
- 0267 `old_style_parameter_list`:  
old-style parameter list (anachronism)
- 0268 `declaration_after_statements`:  
declaration may not appear after executable statement in block
- 0269 `inaccessible_base_class`:  
implicit conversion to inaccessible base class "*type*" is not allowed
- 0274 `improperly_terminated_macro_call`:  
improperly terminated macro invocation
- 0276 `id_must_be_class_or_namespace_name`:  
name followed by "::  
" must be a class or namespace name
- 0277 `bad_friend_decl`:  
invalid friend declaration
- 0278 `value_returned_in_constructor`:  
a constructor or destructor may not return a value
- 0279 `bad_destructor_decl`:  
invalid destructor declaration
- 0280 `class_and_member_name_conflict`:  
invalid declaration of a member with the same name as its class
- 0281 `global_qualifier_not_allowed`:  
global-scope qualifier (leading "::  
") is not allowed
- 0282 `name_not_found_in_file_scope`:  
the global scope has no "*xxxx*"

- 0283 `qualified_name_not_allowed`:  
qualified name is not allowed
- 0284 `null_reference`:  
NULL reference is not allowed
- 0285 `brace_initialization_not_allowed`:  
initialization with "{...}" is not allowed for object of type "*type*"
- 0286 `ambiguous_base_class`:  
base class "*type*" is ambiguous
- 0287 `ambiguous_derived_class`:  
derived class "*type*" contains more than one instance of class "*type*"
- 0288 `derived_class_from_virtual_base`:  
cannot convert pointer to base class "*type*" to pointer to derived class "*type*" — base class is virtual
- 0289 `no_matching_constructor`:  
no instance of constructor "*entity*" matches the argument list
- 0290 `ambiguous_copy_constructor`:  
copy constructor for class "*type*" is ambiguous
- 0291 `no_default_constructor`:  
no default constructor exists for class "*type*"
- 0292 `not_a_field_or_base_class`:  
"*xxxx*" is not a nonstatic data member or base class of class "*type*"
- 0293 `indirect_nonvirtual_base_class_not_allowed`:  
indirect nonvirtual base class is not allowed
- 0294 `bad_union_field`:  
invalid union member — class "*type*" has a disallowed member function
- 0296 `bad_rvalue_array`:  
invalid use of non-lvalue array

- 0297 `exp_operator`:  
expected an operator
- 0298 `inherited_member_not_allowed`:  
inherited member is not allowed
- 0299 `indeterminate_overloaded_function`:  
cannot determine which instance of *entity-kind "entity"* is intended
- 0300 `bound_function_must_be_called`:  
a pointer to a bound function may only be used to call the function
- 0301 `duplicate_typedef`:  
typedef name has already been declared (with same type)
- 0302 `function_redefinition`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* has already been defined
- 0304 `no_matching_function`:  
no instance of *entity-kind "entity"* matches the argument list
- 0305 `type_def_not_allowed_in_func_type_decl`:  
type definition is not allowed in function return type declaration
- 0306 `default_arg_not_at_end`:  
default argument not at end of parameter list
- 0307 `default_arg_already_defined`:  
redefinition of default argument
- 0308 `ambiguous_overloaded_function`:  
more than one instance of *entity-kind "entity"* matches the argument list:
- 0309 `ambiguous_constructor`:  
more than one instance of constructor *"entity"* matches the argument list:
- 0310 `bad_default_arg_type`:  
default argument of type *"type"* is incompatible with parameter of type *"type"*

- 0311 `return_type_cannot_distinguish_functions`:  
cannot overload functions distinguished by return type alone
- 0312 `no_user_defined_conversion`:  
no suitable user-defined conversion from "*type*" to "*type*" exists
- 0313 `function_qualifier_not_allowed`:  
type qualifier is not allowed on this function
- 0314 `virtual_static_not_allowed`:  
only nonstatic member functions may be virtual
- 0315 `unqual_function_with_qual_object`:  
the object has type qualifiers that are not compatible with the member function
- 0316 `too_many_virtual_functions`:  
program too large to compile (too many virtual functions)
- 0317 `bad_return_type_on_virtual_function_override`:  
return type is not identical to nor covariant with return type "*type*" of overridden virtual function *entity-kind* "*entity*"
- 0318 `ambiguous_virtual_function_override`:  
override of virtual *entity-kind* "*entity*" is ambiguous
- 0319 `pure_specifier_on_nonvirtual_function`:  
pure specifier ("= 0") allowed only on virtual functions
- 0320 `bad_pure_specifier`:  
badly-formed pure specifier (only "= 0" is allowed)
- 0321 `bad_data_member_initialization`:  
data member initializer is not allowed
- 0322 `abstract_class_object_not_allowed`:  
object of abstract class type "*type*" is not allowed:
- 0323 `function_returning_abstract_class`:  
function returning abstract class "*type*" is not allowed:

- 0324 `duplicate_friend_decl`:  
duplicate friend declaration
- 0325 `inline_and_nonfunction`:  
inline specifier allowed on function declarations only
- 0326 `inline_not_allowed`:  
"inline" is not allowed
- 0327 `bad_storage_class_with_inline`:  
invalid storage class for an inline function
- 0328 `bad_member_storage_class`:  
invalid storage class for a class member
- 0329 `local_class_function_def_missing`:  
local class member *entity-kind* "entity" requires a definition
- 0330 `inaccessible_special_function`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" is inaccessible
- 0332 `missing_const_copy_constructor`:  
class "type" has no copy constructor to copy a const object
- 0333 `definition_of_implicitly_declared_function`:  
defining an implicitly declared member function is not allowed
- 0334 `no_suitable_copy_constructor`:  
class "type" has no suitable copy constructor
- 0335 `linkage_specifier_not_allowed`:  
linkage specification is not allowed
- 0336 `bad_linkage_specifier`:  
unknown external linkage specification
- 0337 `incompatible_linkage_specifier`:  
linkage specification is incompatible with previous "entity"  
(declared at line xxx)



- 0338 `overloaded_function_linkage`:  
more than one instance of overloaded function "*entity*" has "C" linkage
- 0339 `ambiguous_default_constructor`:  
class "*type*" has more than one default constructor
- 0340 `temp_used_for_ref_init`:  
value copied to temporary, reference to temporary used
- 0341 `nonmember_operator_not_allowed`:  
"`operator:xxx`" must be a member function
- 0342 `static_member_operator_not_allowed`:  
operator may not be a static member function
- 0343 `too_many_args_for_conversion`:  
no arguments allowed on user-defined conversion
- 0344 `too_many_args_for_operator`:  
too many parameters for this operator function
- 0345 `too_few_args_for_operator`:  
too few parameters for this operator function
- 0346 `no_params_with_class_type`:  
nonmember operator requires a parameter with class type
- 0347 `default_arg_expr_not_allowed`:  
default argument is not allowed
- 0348 `ambiguous_user_defined_conversion`:  
more than one user-defined conversion from "*type*" to "*type*" applies:
- 0349 `no_matching_operator_function`:  
no operator "`xxx`" matches these operands
- 0350 `ambiguous_operator_function`:  
more than one operator "`xxx`" matches these operands:

- 0351 `bad_arg_type_for_operator_new`:  
first parameter of allocation function must be of type "size\_t"
- 0352 `bad_return_type_for_op_new`:  
allocation function requires "void \*" return type
- 0353 `bad_return_type_for_op_delete`:  
deallocation function requires "void" return type
- 0354 `bad_first_arg_type_for_operator_delete`:  
first parameter of deallocation function must be of type "void \*"
- 0356 `type_must_be_object_type`:  
type must be an object type
- 0357 `base_class_already_initialized`:  
base class "*type*" has already been initialized
- 0358 `base_class_init_anachronism`:  
base class name required -- "*type*" assumed (anachronism)
- 0359 `member_already_initialized`:  
*entity-kind* "*entity*" has already been initialized
- 0360 `missing_base_class_or_member_name`:  
name of member or base class is missing
- 0361 `assignment_to_this`:  
assignment to "this" (anachronism)
- 0362 `overload_anachronism`:  
"overload" keyword used (anachronism)
- 0363 `anon_union_member_access`:  
invalid anonymous union -- nonpublic member is not allowed
- 0364 `anon_union_member_function`:  
invalid anonymous union -- member function is not allowed

- 0365 `anon_union_storage_class`:  
anonymous union at global or namespace scope must be declared static
- 0366 `missing_initializer_on_fields`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* provides no initializer for:
- 0367 `cannot_initialize_fields`:  
implicitly generated constructor for class *"type"* cannot initialize:
- 0368 `no_ctor_but_const_or_ref_member`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* defines no constructor to initialize the following:
- 0369 `var_with_uninitialized_member`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* has an uninitialized const or reference member
- 0370 `var_with_uninitialized_field`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* has an uninitialized const field
- 0371 `missing_const_assignment_operator`:  
class *"type"* has no assignment operator to copy a const object
- 0372 `no_suitable_assignment_operator`:  
class *"type"* has no suitable assignment operator
- 0373 `ambiguous_assignment_operator`:  
ambiguous assignment operator for class *"type"*
- 0375 `missing_typedef_name`:  
declaration requires a typedef name
- 0377 `virtual_not_allowed`:  
"virtual" is not allowed
- 0378 `static_not_allowed`:  
"static" is not allowed
- 0379 `bound_function_cast_anachronism`:  
cast of bound function to normal function pointer (anachronism)

- 0380 `expr_not_ptr_to_member`:  
expression must have pointer-to-member type
- 0381 `extra_semicolon`:  
extra ";" ignored
- 0382 `nonstd_const_member`:  
nonstandard member constant declaration (standard form is a static const integral member)
- 0384 `no_matching_new_function`:  
no instance of overloaded "*entity*" matches the argument list
- 0386 `no_match_for_addr_of_overloaded_function`:  
no instance of *entity-kind* "*entity*" matches the required type
- 0387 `delete_count_anachronism`:  
delete array size expression used (anachronism)
- 0388 `bad_return_type_for_op_arrow`:  
"operator->" for class "*type*" returns invalid type "*type*"
- 0389 `cast_to_abstract_class`:  
a cast to abstract class "*type*" is not allowed:
- 0390 `bad_use_of_main`:  
function "main" may not be called or have its address taken
- 0391 `initializer_not_allowed_on_array_new`:  
a new-initializer may not be specified for an array
- 0392 `member_function_redecl_outside_class`:  
member function "*entity*" may not be redeclared outside its class
- 0393 `ptr_to_incomplete_class_type_not_allowed`:  
pointer to incomplete class type is not allowed
- 0394 `ref_to_nested_function_var`:  
reference to local variable of enclosing function is not allowed

- 0395 `single_arg_postfix_incr_decr_anachronism`:  
single-argument function used for postfix "xxxx" (anachronism)
- 0397 `bad_default_assignment`:  
implicitly generated assignment operator cannot copy:
- 0398 `nonstd_array_cast`:  
cast to array type is nonstandard (treated as cast to "type")
- 0399 `class_with_op_new_but_no_op_delete`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" has an operator `newxxxx()` but no default operator `deletexxxx()`
- 0400 `class_with_op_delete_but_no_op_new`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" has a default operator `deletexxxx()` but no operator `newxxxx()`
- 0401 `base_class_with_nonvirtual_dtor`:  
destructor for base class "type" is not virtual
- 0403 `member_function_redeclaration`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" has already been declared
- 0404 `inline_main`:  
function "main" may not be declared inline
- 0405 `class_and_member_function_name_conflict`:  
member function with the same name as its class must be a constructor
- 0406 `nested_class_anachronism`:  
using nested *entity-kind* "entity" (anachronism)
- 0407 `too_many_params_for_destructor`:  
a destructor may not have parameters
- 0408 `bad_constructor_param`:  
copy constructor for class "type" may not have a parameter of type "type"

- 0409 incomplete\_function\_return\_type:  
*entity-kind* "*entity*" returns incomplete type "*type*"
- 0410 protected\_access\_problem:  
protected *entity-kind* "*entity*" is not accessible through a "*type*" pointer or object
- 0411 param\_not\_allowed:  
a parameter is not allowed
- 0412 asm\_decl\_not\_allowed:  
an "asm" declaration is not allowed here
- 0413 no\_conversion\_function:  
no suitable conversion function from "*type*" to "*type*" exists
- 0414 delete\_of\_incomplete\_class:  
delete of pointer to incomplete class
- 0415 no\_constructor\_for\_conversion:  
no suitable constructor exists to convert from "*type*" to "*type*"
- 0416 ambiguous\_constructor\_for\_conversion:  
more than one constructor applies to convert from "*type*" to "*type*":
- 0417 ambiguous\_conversion\_function:  
more than one conversion function from "*type*" to "*type*" applies:
- 0418 ambiguous\_conversion\_to\_builtin:  
more than one conversion function from "*type*" to a built-in type applies:
- 0424 addr\_of\_constructor\_or\_destructor:  
a constructor or destructor may not have its address taken
- 0425 dollar\_used\_in\_identifier:  
dollar sign ("\$\$") used in identifier
- 0426 nonconst\_ref\_init\_anachronism:  
temporary used for initial value of reference to non-const (anachronism)

- 0427 `qualifier_in_member_declaration`:  
qualified name is not allowed in member declaration
- 0428 `mixed_enum_type_anachronism`:  
enumerated type mixed with another type (anachronism)
- 0429 `new_array_size_must_be_nonnegative`:  
the size of an array in "new" must be non-negative
- 0430 `return_ref_init_requires_temp`:  
returning reference to local temporary
- 0432 `enum_not_allowed`:  
"enum" declaration is not allowed
- 0433 `qualifier_dropped_in_ref_init`:  
qualifiers dropped in binding reference of type "*type*" to initializer of type "*type*"
- 0434 `bad_nonconst_ref_init`:  
a reference of type "*type*" (not const-qualified) cannot be initialized with a value of type "*type*"
- 0435 `delete_of_function_pointer`:  
a pointer to function may not be deleted
- 0436 `bad_conversion_function_decl`:  
conversion function must be a nonstatic member function
- 0437 `bad_template_declaration_scope`:  
template declaration is not allowed here
- 0438 `exp_lt`:  
expected a "<"
- 0439 `exp_gt`:  
expected a ">"
- 0440 `missing_template_param`:  
template parameter declaration is missing

- 0441 `missing_template_arg_list`:  
argument list for *entity-kind "entity"* is missing
- 0442 `too_few_template_args`:  
too few arguments for *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0443 `too_many_template_args`:  
too many arguments for *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0445 `not_used_in_template_function_params`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* is not used in declaring the parameter types of *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0446 `cfront_multiple_nested_types`:  
two nested types have the same name: *"entity"* and *"entity"*  
(declared at line *.xxxx*) (cfront compatibility)
- 0447 `cfront_global_defined_after_nested_type`:  
global *"entity"* was declared after nested *"entity"* (declared at line *.xxxx*) (cfront compatibility)
- 0449 `ambiguous_ptr_to_overloaded_function`:  
more than one instance of *entity-kind "entity"* matches the required type
- 0450 `nonstd_long_long`:  
the type *"long long"* is nonstandard
- 0451 `nonstd_friend_decl`:  
omission of *"xxxx"* is nonstandard
- 0452 `return_type_on_conversion_function`:  
return type may not be specified on a conversion function
- 0456 `runaway_recursive_instantiation`:  
excessive recursion at instantiation of *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0457 `bad_template_declaration`:  
*"xxxx"* is not a function or static data member



- 0458 `bad_nontype_template_arg`:  
argument of type "*type*" is incompatible with template parameter of type "*type*"
- 0459 `init_needing_temp_not_allowed`:  
initialization requiring a temporary or conversion is not allowed
- 0460 `decl_hides_function_parameter`:  
declaration of "xxxx" hides function parameter
- 0461 `nonconst_ref_init_from_rvalue`:  
initial value of reference to non-const must be an lvalue
- 0463 `template_not_allowed`:  
"template" is not allowed
- 0464 `not_a_class_template`:  
"*type*" is not a class template
- 0466 `function_template_named_main`:  
"main" is not a valid name for a function template
- 0467 `union_nonunion_mismatch`:  
invalid reference to *entity-kind* "*entity*" (union/nonunion mismatch)
- 0468 `local_type_in_template_arg`:  
a template argument may not reference a local type
- 0469 `tag_kind_incompatible_with_declaration`:  
tag kind of `xxxx` is incompatible with declaration of *entity-kind* "*entity*" (declared at line `xxxx`)
- 0470 `name_not_tag_in_file_scope`:  
the global scope has no tag named "xxxx"
- 0471 `not_a_tag_member`:  
*entity-kind* "*entity*" has no tag member named "xxxx"
- 0472 `ptr_to_member_typedef`:  
member function typedef (allowed for cfront compatibility)

- 0473 `bad_use_of_member_function_typedef`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" may be used only in pointer-to-member declaration
- 0475 `nonexternal_entity_in_template_arg`:  
a template argument may not reference a non-external entity
- 0476 `id_must_be_class_or_type_name`:  
name followed by "::~" must be a class name or a type name
- 0477 `destructor_name_mismatch`:  
destructor name does not match name of class "type"
- 0478 `destructor_type_mismatch`:  
type used as destructor name does not match type "type"
- 0479 `called_function_redeclared_inline`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" redeclared "inline" after being called
- 0481 `bad_storage_class_on_template_decl`:  
invalid storage class for a template declaration
- 0482 `no_access_to_type_cfront_mode`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" is an inaccessible type (allowed for cfront compatibility)
- 0484 `invalid_instantiation_argument`:  
invalid explicit instantiation declaration
- 0485 `not_instantiatable_entity`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" is not an entity that can be instantiated
- 0486 `compiler_generated_function_cannot_be_instantiated`:  
compiler generated *entity-kind* "entity" cannot be explicitly instantiated
- 0487 `inline_function_cannot_be_instantiated`:  
inline *entity-kind* "entity" cannot be explicitly instantiated
- 0488 `pure_virtual_function_cannot_be_instantiated`:  
pure virtual *entity-kind* "entity" cannot be explicitly instantiated

- 0489 instantiation\_requested\_no\_definition\_supplied:  
*entity-kind "entity"* cannot be instantiated — no template definition was supplied
- 0490 instantiation\_requested\_and\_specialized:  
*entity-kind "entity"* cannot be instantiated — it has been explicitly specialized
- 0491 no\_constructor:  
class *"type"* has no constructor
- 0493 no\_match\_for\_type\_of\_overloaded\_function:  
no instance of *entity-kind "entity"* matches the specified type
- 0494 nonstd\_void\_param\_list:  
declaring a void parameter list with a typedef is nonstandard
- 0495 cfront\_name\_lookup\_bug:  
global *entity-kind "entity"* used instead of *entity-kind "entity"* (cfront compatibility)
- 0496 redeclaration\_of\_template\_param\_name:  
template parameter *"xxxx"* may not be redeclared in this scope
- 0497 decl\_hides\_template\_parameter:  
declaration of *"xxxx"* hides template parameter
- 0498 must\_be\_prototype\_instantiation:  
template argument list must match the parameter list
- 0500 bad\_extra\_arg\_for\_postfix\_operator:  
extra parameter of postfix *"operator:xxx"* must be of type *"int"*
- 0501 function\_type\_required:  
an operator name must be declared as a function
- 0502 operator\_name\_not\_allowed:  
operator name is not allowed
- 0503 bad\_scope\_for\_specialization:  
*entity-kind "entity"* cannot be specialized in the current scope

- 0504 `nonstd_member_function_address`:  
nonstandard form for taking the address of a member function
- 0505 `too_few_template_params`:  
too few template parameters — does not match previous declaration
- 0506 `too_many_template_params`:  
too many template parameters — does not match previous declaration
- 0507 `template_operator_delete`:  
function template for operator delete(void \*) is not allowed
- 0508 `class_template_same_name_as_tmpl_param`:  
class template and template parameter may not have the same name
- 0510 `unnamed_type_in_template_arg`:  
a template argument may not reference an unnamed type
- 0511 `enum_type_not_allowed`:  
enumerated type is not allowed
- 0512 `qualified_reference_type`:  
type qualifier on a reference type is not allowed
- 0513 `incompatible_assignment_operands`:  
a value of type "*type*" cannot be assigned to an entity of type "*type*"
- 0514 `unsigned_compare_with_negative`:  
pointless comparison of unsigned integer with a negative constant
- 0515 `converting_to_incomplete_class`:  
cannot convert to incomplete class "*type*"
- 0516 `missing_initializer_on_unnamed_const`:  
const object requires an initializer
- 0517 `unnamed_object_with_uninitialized_field`:  
object has an uninitialized const or reference member

- 0518 `nonstd_pp_directive`:  
nonstandard preprocessing directive
- 0519 `unexpected_template_arg_list`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" may not have a template argument list
- 0520 `missing_initializer_list`:  
initialization with "{...}" expected for aggregate object
- 0521 `incompatible_ptr_to_member_selection_operands`:  
pointer-to-member selection class types are incompatible ("*type*" and "*type*")
- 0522 `self_friendship`:  
pointless friend declaration
- 0523 `period_used_as_qualifier`:  
"." used in place of "::<" to form a qualified name (cfront anachronism)
- 0524 `const_function_anachronism`:  
non-const function called for const object (anachronism)
- 0525 `dependent_stmt_is_declaration`:  
a dependent statement may not be a declaration
- 0526 `void_param_not_allowed`:  
a parameter may not have void type
- 0529 `bad_tmpl_arg_expr_operator`:  
this operator is not allowed in a template argument expression
- 0530 `missing_handler`:  
try block requires at least one handler
- 0531 `missing_exception_declaration`:  
handler requires an exception declaration
- 0532 `masked_by_default_handler`:  
handler is masked by default handler

- 0533 `masked_by_handler`:  
handler is potentially masked by previous handler for type *"type"*
- 0534 `local_type_used_in_exception`:  
use of a local type to specify an exception
- 0535 `redundant_exception_specification_type`:  
redundant type in exception specification
- 0536 `incompatible_exception_specification`:  
exception specification is incompatible with that of previous *entity-kind "entity"* (declared at line *xxxx*):
- 0540 `no_exception_support`:  
support for exception handling is disabled
- 0541 `omitted_exception_specification`:  
omission of exception specification is incompatible with previous *entity-kind "entity"* (declared at line *xxxx*)
- 0542 `cannot_create_instantiation_request_file`:  
could not create instantiation request file *"xxxx"*
- 0543 `non_arith_operation_in_tmpl_arg`:  
non-arithmetic operation not allowed in nontype template argument
- 0544 `local_type_in_nonlocal_var`:  
use of a local type to declare a nonlocal variable
- 0545 `local_type_in_function`:  
use of a local type to declare a function
- 0546 `branch_past_initialization`:  
transfer of control bypasses initialization of:
- 0548 `branch_into_handler`:  
transfer of control into an exception handler
- 0549 `used_before_set`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* is used before its value is set

- 0550 set\_but\_not\_used:  
*entity-kind "entity"* was set but never used
- 0551 bad\_scope\_for\_definition:  
*entity-kind "entity"* cannot be defined in the current scope
- 0552 exception\_specification\_not\_allowed:  
exception specification is not allowed
- 0553 template\_and\_instance\_linkage\_conflict:  
external/internal linkage conflict for *entity-kind "entity"* (declared at line xxxxx)
- 0554 conversion\_function\_not\_usable:  
*entity-kind "entity"* will not be called for implicit or explicit conversions
- 0555 tag\_kind\_incompatible\_with\_template\_parameter:  
tag kind of xxxxx is incompatible with template parameter of type "*type*"
- 0556 template\_operator\_new:  
function template for operator new(size\_t) is not allowed
- 0558 bad\_member\_type\_in\_ptr\_to\_member:  
pointer to member of type "*type*" is not allowed
- 0559 ellipsis\_on\_operator\_function:  
ellipsis is not allowed in operator function parameter list
- 0560 unimplemented\_keyword:  
*"entity"* is reserved for future use as a keyword
- 0561 cl\_invalid\_macro\_definition:  
invalid macro definition:
- 0562 cl\_invalid\_macro\_undefinition:  
invalid macro undefinition:
- 0563 cl\_invalid\_preprocessor\_output\_file:  
invalid preprocessor output file

- 0564 cl\_cannot\_open\_preprocessor\_output\_file:  
cannot open preprocessor output file
- 0565 cl\_il\_file\_must\_be\_specified:  
IL file name must be specified if input is
- 0566 cl\_invalid\_il\_output\_file:  
invalid IL output file
- 0567 cl\_cannot\_open\_il\_output\_file:  
cannot open IL output file
- 0568 cl\_invalid\_C\_output\_file:  
invalid C output file
- 0569 cl\_cannot\_open\_C\_output\_file:  
cannot open C output file
- 0570 cl\_error\_in\_debug\_option\_argument:  
error in debug option argument
- 0571 cl\_invalid\_option:  
invalid option:
- 0572 cl\_back\_end\_requires\_il\_file:  
back end requires name of IL file
- 0573 cl\_could\_not\_open\_il\_file:  
could not open IL file
- 0574 cl\_invalid\_number:  
invalid number:
- 0575 cl\_incorrect\_host\_id:  
incorrect host CPU id
- 0576 cl\_invalid\_instantiation\_mode:  
invalid instantiation mode:
- 0578 cl\_invalid\_error\_limit:  
invalid error limit:



- 0579 `cl_invalid_raw_listing_output_file`:  
invalid raw-listing output file
- 0580 `cl_cannot_open_raw_listing_output_file`:  
cannot open raw-listing output file
- 0581 `cl_invalid_xref_output_file`:  
invalid cross-reference output file
- 0582 `cl_cannot_open_xref_output_file`:  
cannot open cross-reference output file
- 0583 `cl_invalid_error_output_file`:  
invalid error output file
- 0584 `cl_cannot_open_error_output_file`:  
cannot open error output file
- 0585 `cl_vtbl_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
virtual function tables can only be suppressed when compiling C++
- 0586 `cl_anachronism_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
anachronism option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0587 `cl_instantiation_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
instantiation mode option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0588 `cl_auto_instantiation_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
automatic instantiation mode can be used only when compiling C++
- 0589 `cl_implicit_inclusion_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
implicit template inclusion mode can be used only when compiling C++
- 0590 `cl_exceptions_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
exception handling option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0591 `cl_strict_ansi_incompatible_with_pcc`:  
strict ANSI mode is incompatible with K&R mode

- 0592 `cl_strict_ansi_incompatible_with_cfront`:  
strict ANSI mode is incompatible with cfront mode
- 0593 `cl_missing_source_file_name`:  
missing source file name
- 0594 `cl_output_file_incompatible_with_multiple_inputs`:  
output files may not be specified when compiling several input files
- 0595 `cl_too_many_arguments`:  
too many arguments on command line
- 0596 `cl_no_output_file_needed`:  
an output file was specified, but none is needed
- 0597 `cl_il_display_requires_il_file_name`:  
IL display requires name of IL file
- 0598 `void_template_parameter`:  
a template parameter may not have void type
- 0599 `too_many_unused_instantiations`:  
excessive recursive instantiation of *entity-kind "entity"* due to  
instantiate-all mode
- 0600 `cl_strict_ansi_incompatible_with_anachronisms`:  
strict ANSI mode is incompatible with allowing anachronisms
- 0601 `void_throw`:  
a throw expression may not have void type
- 0602 `cl_tim_local_conflicts_with_auto_instantiation`:  
local instantiation mode is incompatible with automatic instantiation
- 0603 `abstract_class_param_type`:  
parameter of abstract class type *"type"* is not allowed:
- 0604 `array_of_abstract_class`:  
array of abstract class *"type"* is not allowed:

- 0605 `float_template_parameter`:  
floating-point template parameter is nonstandard
- 0606 `pragma_must_precede_declaration`:  
this pragma must immediately precede a declaration
- 0607 `pragma_must_precede_statement`:  
this pragma must immediately precede a statement
- 0608 `pragma_must_precede_decl_or_stmt`:  
this pragma must immediately precede a declaration or statement
- 0609 `pragma_may_not_be_used_here`:  
this kind of pragma may not be used here
- 0611 `partial_override`:  
overloaded virtual function "*entity*" is only partially overridden in *entity-kind* "*entity*"
- 0612 `specialization_of_called_inline_template_function`:  
specific definition of inline template function must precede its first use
- 0613 `cl_invalid_error_tag`:  
invalid error tag:
- 0614 `cl_invalid_error_number`:  
invalid error number:
- 0615 `param_type_ptr_to_array_of_unknown_bound`:  
parameter type involves pointer to array of unknown bound
- 0616 `param_type_ref_array_of_unknown_bound`:  
parameter type involves reference to array of unknown bound
- 0617 `ptr_to_member_cast_to_ptr_to_function`:  
pointer-to-member-function cast to pointer to function
- 0618 `no_named_fields`:  
struct or union declares no named members

- 0619 nonstd\_unnamed\_field:  
nonstandard unnamed field
- 0620 nonstd\_unnamed\_member:  
nonstandard unnamed member
- 0622 cl\_invalid\_pch\_output\_file:  
invalid precompiled header output file
- 0623 cl\_cannot\_open\_pch\_output\_file:  
cannot open precompiled header output file
- 0624 not\_a\_type\_name:  
"xxxx" is not a type name
- 0625 cl\_cannot\_open\_pch\_input\_file:  
cannot open precompiled header input file
- 0626 invalid\_pch\_file:  
precompiled header file "xxxx" is either invalid or not generated by  
this version of the compiler
- 0627 pch\_curr\_directory\_changed:  
precompiled header file "xxxx" was not generated in this directory
- 0628 pch\_header\_files\_have\_changed:  
header files used to generate precompiled header file "xxxx" have  
changed
- 0629 pch\_cmd\_line\_option\_mismatch:  
the command line options do not match those used when  
precompiled header file "xxxx" was created
- 0630 pch\_file\_prefix\_mismatch:  
the initial sequence of preprocessing directives is not compatible  
with those of precompiled header file "xxxx"
- 0631 unable\_to\_get\_mapped\_memory:  
unable to obtain mapped memory

- 0632 using\_pch:  
"xxxx": using precompiled header file "xxxx"
- 0633 creating\_pch:  
"xxxx": creating precompiled header file "xxxx"
- 0634 memory\_mismatch:  
memory usage conflict with precompiled header file "xxxx"
- 0635 cl\_invalid\_pch\_size:  
invalid PCH memory size
- 0636 cl\_pch\_must\_be\_first:  
PCH options must appear first in the command line
- 0637 out\_of\_memory\_during\_pch\_allocation:  
insufficient memory for PCH memory allocation
- 0638 cl\_pch\_incompatible\_with\_multiple\_inputs:  
precompiled header files may not be used when compiling several input files
- 0639 not\_enough\_preallocated\_memory:  
insufficient preallocated memory for generation of precompiled header file (xxxx bytes required)
- 0640 program\_entity\_too\_large\_for\_pch:  
very large entity in program prevents generation of precompiled header file
- 0641 cannot\_chdir:  
"xxxx" is not a valid directory
- 0642 cannot\_build\_temp\_file\_name:  
cannot build temporary file name
- 0643 restrict\_not\_allowed:  
"restrict" is not allowed

- 0644 `restrict_pointer_to_function`:  
a pointer or reference to function type may not be qualified by "restrict"
- 0645 `bad_declspec_modifier`:  
"xxxx" is an unrecognized `__declspec` attribute
- 0646 `calling_convention_not_allowed`:  
a calling convention modifier may not be specified here
- 0647 `conflicting_calling_conventions`:  
conflicting calling convention modifiers
- 0648 `cl_strict_ansi_incompatible_with_microsoft`:  
strict ANSI mode is incompatible with Microsoft mode
- 0649 `cl_cfront_incompatible_with_microsoft`:  
cfront mode is incompatible with Microsoft mode
- 0650 `calling_convention_ignored`:  
calling convention specified here is ignored
- 0651 `calling_convention_may_not_precede_nested_declarator`:  
a calling convention may not be followed by a nested declarator
- 0652 `calling_convention_ignored_for_type`:  
calling convention is ignored for this type
- 0654 `decl_modifiers_incompatible_with_previous_decl`:  
declaration modifiers are incompatible with previous declaration
- 0655 `decl_modifiers_invalid_for_this_decl`:  
the modifier "xxxx" is not allowed on this declaration
- 0656 `branch_into_try_block`:  
transfer of control into a try block
- 0657 `incompatible_inline_specifier_on_specific_decl`:  
inline specification is incompatible with previous "entity" (declared at line xxx)

- 0658 `template_missing_closing_brace`:  
closing brace of template definition not found
- 0659 `cl_wchar_t_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
`wchar_t` keyword option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0660 `bad_pack_alignment`:  
invalid packing alignment value
- 0661 `exp_int_constant`:  
expected an integer constant
- 0662 `call_of_pure_virtual`:  
call of pure virtual function
- 0663 `bad_ident_string`:  
invalid source file identifier string
- 0664 `template_friend_definition_not_allowed`:  
a class template cannot be defined in a friend declaration
- 0665 `asm_not_allowed`:  
"asm" is not allowed
- 0666 `bad_asm_function_def`:  
"asm" must be used with a function definition
- 0667 `nonstd_asm_function`:  
"asm" function is nonstandard
- 0668 `nonstd_ellipsis_only_param`:  
ellipsis with no explicit parameters is nonstandard
- 0669 `nonstd_address_of_ellipsis`:  
"&..." is nonstandard
- 0670 `bad_address_of_ellipsis`:  
invalid use of "&..."

- 0672 `const_volatile_ref_init_anachronism`:  
temporary used for initial value of reference to const volatile  
(anachronism)
- 0673 `bad_const_volatile_ref_init`:  
a reference of type "*type*" cannot be initialized with a value of type  
"*type*"
- 0674 `const_volatile_ref_init_from_rvalue`:  
initial value of reference to const volatile must be an lvalue
- 0675 `cl_SVR4_C_option_only_in_ansi_C`:  
SVR4 C compatibility option can be used only when compiling ANSI  
C
- 0676 `using_out_of_scope_declaration`:  
using out-of-scope declaration of *entity-kind* "*entity*" (declared at  
line *xxxx*)
- 0677 `cl_strict_ansi_incompatible_with_SVR4`:  
strict ANSI mode is incompatible with SVR4 C mode
- 0678 `cannot_inline_call`:  
call of *entity-kind* "*entity*" (declared at line *xxxx*) cannot be inlined
- 0679 `cannot_inline`:  
*entity-kind* "*entity*" cannot be inlined
- 0680 `cl_invalid_pch_directory`:  
invalid PCH directory:
- 0681 `exp_except_or_finally`:  
expected `__except` or `__finally`
- 0682 `leave_must_be_in_try`:  
a `__leave` statement may only be used within a `__try`
- 0688 `not_found_on_pack_alignment_stack`:  
"*xxxx*" not found on pack alignment stack



- 0689 `empty_pack_alignment_stack`:  
empty pack alignment stack
- 0690 `cl_rtti_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
RTTI option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0691 `inaccessible_elided_ctor`:  
*entity-kind "entity"*, required for copy that was eliminated, is inaccessible
- 0692 `uncallable_elided_ctor`:  
*entity-kind "entity"*, required for copy that was eliminated, is not callable because reference parameter cannot be bound to rvalue
- 0693 `typeid_needs_typeinfo`:  
<typeid> must be included before typeid is used
- 0694 `cannot_cast_away_const`:  
xxxx cannot cast away const or other type qualifiers
- 0695 `bad_dynamic_cast_type`:  
the type in a `dynamic_cast` must be a pointer or reference to a complete class type, or void \*
- 0696 `bad_ptr_dynamic_cast_operand`:  
the operand of a pointer `dynamic_cast` must be a pointer to a complete class type
- 0697 `bad_ref_dynamic_cast_operand`:  
the operand of a reference `dynamic_cast` must be an lvalue of a complete class type
- 0698 `dynamic_cast_operand_must_be_polymorphic`:  
the operand of a runtime `dynamic_cast` must have a polymorphic class type
- 0699 `cl_bool_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
bool option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0701 `array_type_not_allowed`:  
an array type is not allowed here

- 0702 `exp_assign`:  
expected an "="
- 0703 `exp_declarator_in_condition_decl`:  
expected a declarator in condition declaration
- 0704 `redeclaration_of_condition_decl_name`:  
"xxx", declared in condition, may not be redeclared in this scope
- 0705 `default_template_arg_not_allowed`:  
default template arguments are not allowed for function templates
- 0706 `exp_comma_or_gt`:  
expected a ",", or ">"
- 0707 `missing_template_param_list`:  
expected a template parameter list
- 0708 `incr_of_bool_deprecated`:  
incrementing a bool value is deprecated
- 0709 `bool_type_not_allowed`:  
bool type is not allowed
- 0710 `base_class_offset_too_large`:  
offset of base class "*entity*" within class "*entity*" is too large
- 0711 `expr_not_bool`:  
expression must have bool type (or be convertible to bool)
- 0712 `cl_array_new_and_delete_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
array new and delete option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0713 `based_requires_variable_name`:  
*entity-kind* "*entity*" is not a variable name
- 0714 `based_not_allowed_here`:  
\_\_based modifier is not allowed here
- 0715 `based_not_followed_by_star`:  
\_\_based does not precede a pointer operator, \_\_based ignored

- 0716 `based_var_must_be_ptr`:  
variable in `__based` modifier must have pointer type
- 0717 `bad_const_cast_type`:  
the type in a `const_cast` must be a pointer, reference, or pointer to member to an object type
- 0718 `bad_const_cast`:  
a `const_cast` can only adjust type qualifiers; it cannot change the underlying type
- 0719 `mutable_not_allowed`:  
mutable is not allowed
- 0720 `cannot_change_access`:  
redeclaration of *entity-kind* "*entity*" is not allowed to alter its access
- 0721 `nonstd_printf_format_string`:  
nonstandard format string conversion
- 0722 `probable_inadvertent_lbracket_digraph`:  
use of alternative token "<:" appears to be unintended
- 0723 `probable_inadvertent_sharp_digraph`:  
use of alternative token "%:" appears to be unintended
- 0724 `namespace_def_not_allowed`:  
namespace definition is not allowed
- 0725 `missing_namespace_name`:  
name must be a namespace name
- 0726 `namespace_alias_def_not_allowed`:  
namespace alias definition is not allowed
- 0727 `namespace_qualified_name_required`:  
namespace-qualified name is required
- 0728 `namespace_name_not_allowed`:  
a namespace name is not allowed

- 0729 `bad_combination_of_dll_attributes`:  
invalid combination of DLL attributes
- 0730 `sym_not_a_class_template`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* is not a class template
- 0731 `array_of_incomplete_type`:  
array with incomplete element type is nonstandard
- 0732 `allocation_operator_in_namespace`:  
allocation operator may not be declared in a namespace
- 0733 `deallocation_operator_in_namespace`:  
deallocation operator may not be declared in a namespace
- 0734 `conflicts_with_using_decl`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* conflicts with using-declaration of *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0735 `using_decl_conflicts_with_prev_decl`:  
using-declaration of *entity-kind "entity"* conflicts with *entity-kind "entity"* (declared at line *xxxx*)
- 0736 `cl_namespaces_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
namespaces option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0737 `useless_using_declaration`:  
using-declaration ignored — it refers to the current namespace
- 0738 `class_qualified_name_required`:  
a class-qualified name is required
- 0741 `using_declaration_ignored`:  
using-declaration of *entity-kind "entity"* ignored
- 0742 `not_an_actual_member`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* has no actual member *xxxx*
- 0744 `mem_attrib_incompatible`:  
incompatible memory attributes specified

- 0745 mem\_attr\_ignored:  
memory attribute ignored
- 0746 mem\_attr\_may\_not\_precede\_nested\_declarator:  
memory attribute may not be followed by a nested declarator
- 0747 dupl\_mem\_attr:  
memory attribute specified more than once
- 0748 dupl\_calling\_convention:  
calling convention specified more than once
- 0749 type\_qualifier\_not\_allowed:  
a type qualifier is not allowed
- 0750 template\_instance\_already\_used:  
*entity-kind "entity"* (declared at line *xxxx*) was used before its  
template was declared
- 0751 static\_nonstatic\_with\_same\_param\_types:  
static and nonstatic member functions with same parameter types  
cannot be overloaded
- 0752 no\_prior\_declaration:  
no prior declaration of *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0753 template\_id\_not\_allowed:  
a template-id is not allowed
- 0754 class\_qualified\_name\_not\_allowed:  
a class-qualified name is not allowed
- 0755 bad\_scope\_for\_redeclaration:  
*entity-kind "entity"* may not be redeclared in the current scope
- 0756 qualifier\_in\_namespace\_member\_decl:  
qualified name is not allowed in namespace member declaration
- 0757 sym\_not\_a\_type\_name:  
*entity-kind "entity"* is not a type name

- 0758 `explicit_instantiation_not_in_namespace_scope`:  
explicit instantiation is not allowed in the current scope
- 0759 `bad_scope_for_explicit_instantiation`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* cannot be explicitly instantiated in the current scope
- 0760 `multiple_explicit_instantiations`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* explicitly instantiated more than once
- 0761 `typename_not_in_template`:  
typename may only be used within a template
- 0762 `cl_special_subscript_cost_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
`special_subscript_cost` option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0763 `cl_typename_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
typename option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0764 `cl_implicit_typename_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
implicit typename option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0765 `nonstd_character_at_start_of_macro_def`:  
nonstandard character at start of object-like macro definition
- 0766 `exception_spec_override_incompat`:  
exception specification for virtual *entity-kind "entity"* is incompatible with that of overridden *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0767 `pointer_conversion_loses_bits`:  
conversion from pointer to smaller integer
- 0768 `generated_exception_spec_override_incompat`:  
exception specification for implicitly declared virtual *entity-kind "entity"* is incompatible with that of overridden *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0769 `implicit_call_of_ambiguous_name`:  
*"entity"*, implicitly called from *entity-kind "entity"*, is ambiguous

- 0770 `cl_explicit_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "explicit" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0771 `explicit_not_allowed`:  
"explicit" is not allowed
- 0772 `conflicts_with_predeclared_type_info`:  
declaration conflicts with "xxxx" (reserved class name)
- 0773 `array_member_initialization`:  
only "()" is allowed as initializer for array *entity-kind* "entity"
- 0774 `virtual_function_template`:  
"virtual" is not allowed in a function template declaration
- 0775 `anon_union_class_member_template`:  
invalid anonymous union — class member template is not allowed
- 0776 `template_depth_mismatch`:  
template nesting depth does not match the previous declaration of *entity-kind* "entity"
- 0777 `multiple_template_decls_not_allowed`:  
this declaration cannot have multiple "template <...>" clauses
- 0778 `cl_old_for_init_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option to control the for-init scope can be used only when compiling C++
- 0779 `redeclaration_of_for_init_decl_name`:  
"xxxx", declared in for-loop initialization, may not be redeclared in this scope
- 0780 `hidden_by_old_for_init`:  
reference is to *entity-kind* "entity" (declared at line xxxx) — under old for-init scoping rules it would have been *entity-kind* "entity" (declared at line xxxx)
- 0781 `cl_for_init_diff_warning_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option to control warnings on for-init differences can be used only when compiling C++

- 0782 `unnamed_class_virtual_function_def_missing`:  
definition of virtual *entity-kind* "entity" is required here
- 0783 `svr4_token_pasting_comment`:  
empty comment interpreted as token-pasting operator "##"
- 0784 `storage_class_in_friend_decl`:  
a storage class is not allowed in a friend declaration
- 0785 `templ_param_list_not_allowed`:  
template parameter list for "entity" is not allowed in this declaration
- 0786 `bad_member_template_sym`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" is not a valid member class or function template
- 0787 `bad_member_template_decl`:  
not a valid member class or function template declaration
- 0788 `specialization_follows_param_list`:  
a template declaration containing a template parameter list may not be followed by an explicit specialization declaration
- 0789 `specialization_of_referenced_template`:  
explicit specialization of *entity-kind* "entity" must precede the first use of *entity-kind* "entity"
- 0790 `explicit_specialization_not_in_namespace_scope`:  
explicit specialization is not allowed in the current scope
- 0791 `partial_specialization_not_allowed`:  
partial specialization of *entity-kind* "entity" is not allowed
- 0792 `entity_cannot_be_specialized`:  
*entity-kind* "entity" is not an entity that can be explicitly specialized
- 0793 `specialization_of_referenced_entity`:  
explicit specialization of *entity-kind* "entity" must precede its first use



- 0794 `template_param_in_elab_type`:  
template parameter `xxxx` may not be used in an elaborated type specifier
- 0795 `old_specialization_not_allowed`:  
specializing *entity-kind* "*entity*" requires "template<>" syntax
- 0798 `cl_old_specializations_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "old\_specializations" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0799 `nonstd_old_specialization`:  
specializing *entity-kind* "*entity*" without "template<>" syntax is nonstandard
- 0800 `bad_linkage_for_decl`:  
this declaration may not have extern "C" linkage
- 0801 `not_a_template_name`:  
"`xxxx`" is not a class or function template name in the current scope
- 0802 `nonstd_default_arg_on_function_template_redecl`:  
specifying a default argument when redeclaring an unreferenced function template is nonstandard
- 0803 `default_arg_on_function_template_not_allowed`:  
specifying a default argument when redeclaring an already referenced function template is not allowed
- 0804 `pm_derived_class_from_virtual_base`:  
cannot convert pointer to member of base class "*type*" to pointer to member of derived class "*type*" — base class is virtual
- 0805 `bad_exception_specification_for_specialization`:  
exception specification is incompatible with that of *entity-kind* "*entity*" (declared at line `xxxx`):
- 0806 `omitted_exception_specification_on_specialization`:  
omission of exception specification is incompatible with *entity-kind* "*entity*" (declared at line `xxxx`)

- 0807 `unexpected_end_of_default_arg`:  
unexpected end of default argument expression
- 0808 `default_init_of_reference`:  
default-initialization of reference is not allowed
- 0809 `uninitialized_field_with_const_member`:  
uninitialized *entity-kind* "*entity*" has a const member
- 0810 `uninitialized_base_class_with_const_member`:  
uninitialized base class "*type*" has a const member
- 0811 `missing_default_constructor_on_const`:  
const *entity-kind* "*entity*" requires an initializer -- class "*type*" has no explicitly declared default constructor
- 0812 `missing_default_constructor_on_unnamed_const`:  
const object requires an initializer -- class "*type*" has no explicitly declared default constructor
- 0813 `cl_impl_extern_c_conv_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "implicit\_extern\_c\_type\_conversion" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0814 `cl_strict_ansi_incompatible_with_long_preserving`:  
strict ANSI mode is incompatible with long preserving rules
- 0815 `useless_type_qualifier_on_return_type`:  
type qualifier on return type is meaningless
- 0816 `type_qualifier_on_void_return_type`:  
in a function definition a type qualifier on a "void" return type is not allowed
- 0817 `static_data_member_not_allowed`:  
static data member declaration is not allowed in this class
- 0818 `invalid_declaration`:  
template instantiation resulted in an invalid function declaration

- 0819 `ellipsis_not_allowed`:  
"..." is not allowed
- 0820 `cl_extern_inline_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "extern\_inline" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0821 `extern_inline_never_defined`:  
extern inline *entity-kind "entity"* was referenced but not defined
- 0822 `invalid_destructor_name`:  
invalid destructor name for type "type"
- 0824 `ambiguous_destructor`:  
destructor reference is ambiguous -- both *entity-kind "entity"* and *entity-kind "entity"* could be used
- 0825 `virtual_inline_never_defined`:  
virtual inline *entity-kind "entity"* was never defined
- 0826 `unreferenced_function_param`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* was never referenced
- 0827 `union_already_initialized`:  
only one member of a union may be specified in a constructor initializer list
- 0828 `no_array_new_and_delete_support`:  
support for "new[]" and "delete[]" is disabled
- 0829 `double_for_long_double`:  
"double" used for "long double" in generated C code
- 0830 `no_corresponding_delete`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* has no corresponding operator `deletexxxx` (to be called if an exception is thrown during initialization of an allocated object)
- 0831 `useless_placement_delete`:  
support for placement delete is disabled

- 0832 `no_appropriate_delete`:  
no appropriate operator delete is visible
- 0833 `ptr_or_ref_to_incomplete_type`:  
pointer or reference to incomplete type is not allowed
- 0834 `bad_partial_specialization`:  
invalid partial specialization — *entity-kind "entity"* is already fully specialized
- 0835 `incompatible_exception_specs`:  
incompatible exception specifications
- 0836 `returning_ref_to_local_variable`:  
returning reference to local variable
- 0837 `nonstd_implicit_int`:  
omission of explicit type is nonstandard ("int" assumed)
- 0838 `ambiguous_partial_spec`:  
more than one partial specialization matches the template argument list of *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0840 `partial_spec_is_primary_template`:  
a template argument list is not allowed in a declaration of a primary template
- 0841 `default_not_allowed_on_partial_spec`:  
partial specializations may not have default template arguments
- 0842 `not_used_in_partial_spec_arg_list`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* is not used in template argument list of *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0843 `partial_spec_param_depends_on_tmpl_param`:  
the type of partial specialization template parameter *entity-kind "entity"* depends on another template parameter
- 0844 `partial_spec_arg_depends_on_tmpl_param`:  
the template argument list of the partial specialization includes a nontype argument whose type depends on a template parameter

- 0845 `partial_spec_after_instantiation`:  
this partial specialization would have been used to instantiate *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0846 `partial_spec_after_instantiation_ambiguous`:  
this partial specialization would have been made the instantiation of *entity-kind "entity"* ambiguous
- 0847 `expr_not_integral_or_enum`:  
expression must have integral or enum type
- 0848 `expr_not_arithmetic_or_enum`:  
expression must have arithmetic or enum type
- 0849 `expr_not_arithmetic_or_enum_or_pointer`:  
expression must have arithmetic, enum, or pointer type
- 0850 `cast_not_integral_or_enum`:  
type of cast must be integral or enum
- 0851 `cast_not_arithmetic_or_enum_or_pointer`:  
type of cast must be arithmetic, enum, or pointer
- 0852 `expr_not_object_pointer`:  
expression must be a pointer to a complete object type
- 0853 `member_partial_spec_not_in_class`:  
a partial specialization of a member class template must be declared in the class of which it is a member
- 0854 `partial_spec_nontype_expr`:  
a partial specialization nontype argument must be the name of a nontype parameter or a constant
- 0855 `different_return_type_on_virtual_function_override`:  
return type is not identical to return type *"type"* of overridden virtual function *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0856 `cl_guiding_decls_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option `"guiding_decls"` can be used only when compiling C++

- 0857 `member_partial_spec_not_in_namespace`:  
a partial specialization of a class template must be declared in the namespace of which it is a member
- 0858 `pure_virtual_function`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* is a pure virtual function
- 0859 `no_overrider_for_pure_virtual_function`:  
pure virtual *entity-kind "entity"* has no overrider
- 0860 `decl_modifiers_ignored`:  
`__declspec` attributes ignored
- 0861 `invalid_char`:  
invalid character in input line
- 0862 `incomplete_return_type`:  
function returns incomplete type "*type*"
- 0863 `local_pragma_pack`:  
effect of this "#pragma pack" directive is local to *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0864 `not_a_template`:  
`xxxx` is not a template
- 0865 `friend_partial_specialization`:  
a friend declaration may not declare a partial specialization
- 0866 `exception_specification_ignored`:  
exception specification ignored
- 0867 `unexpected_type_for_size_t`:  
declaration of "`size_t`" does not match the expected type "*type*"
- 0868 `exp_gt_not_shift_right`:  
space required between adjacent ">" delimiters of nested template argument lists ("`>>`" is the right shift operator)
- 0869 `bad_multibyte_char_locale`:  
could not set locale "`xxxx`" to allow processing of multibyte characters

- 0870 `bad_multibyte_char`:  
invalid multibyte character sequence
- 0871 `bad_type_from_instantiation`:  
template instantiation resulted in unexpected function type of "*type*"  
(the meaning of a name may have changed since the template  
declaration — the type of the template is "*type*")
- 0872 `ambiguous_guiding_decl`:  
ambiguous guiding declaration — more than one function template  
"*entity*" matches type "*type*"
- 0873 `non_integral_operation_in_tmpl_arg`:  
non-integral operation not allowed in nontype template argument
- 0874 `cl_embedded_cplusplus_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "`embedded_c++`" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0875 `templates_in_embedded_cplusplus`:  
Embedded C++ does not support templates
- 0876 `exceptions_in_embedded_cplusplus`:  
Embedded C++ does not support exception handling
- 0877 `namespaces_in_embedded_cplusplus`:  
Embedded C++ does not support namespaces
- 0878 `rtti_in_embedded_cplusplus`:  
Embedded C++ does not support run time type information
- 0879 `new_cast_in_embedded_cplusplus`:  
Embedded C++ does not support the new cast syntax
- 0880 `using_decl_in_embedded_cplusplus`:  
Embedded C++ does not support using declarations
- 0881 `mutable_in_embedded_cplusplus`:  
Embedded C++ does not support "`mutable`"
- 0882 `multiple_inheritance_in_embedded_cplusplus`:  
Embedded C++ does not support multiple or virtual inheritance

- 0883 `cl_invalid_microsoft_version`:  
invalid Microsoft version number
- 0884 `inheritance_kind_already_set`:  
pointer-to-member representation has already been set for  
*entity-kind* "*entity*"
- 0885 `bad_constructor_type`:  
"*type*" cannot be used to designate constructor for "*type*"
- 0886 `bad_suffix`:  
invalid suffix on integral constant
- 0887 `uuiodef_requires_uuid_class_type`:  
operand of `__uuiodef` must have a class type for which  
`__declspec(uuid("..."))` has been specified
- 0888 `bad_uuid_string`:  
invalid GUID string in `__declspec(uuid("..."))`
- 0889 `cl_vla_option_only_in_C`:  
option "*vla*" can be used only when compiling C
- 0890 `vla_with_unspecified_bound_not_allowed`:  
variable length array with unspecified bound is not allowed
- 0891 `explicit_template_args_not_allowed`:  
an explicit template argument list is not allowed on this declaration
- 0892 `variably_modified_type_not_allowed`:  
an entity with linkage cannot have a variably modified type
- 0893 `vla_is_not_auto`  
a variable length array cannot have static storage duration
- 0894 `sym_not_a_template`:  
*entity-kind* "*entity*" is not a template
- 0896 `expected_template_arg`:  
expected a template argument



- 0897 `explicit_template_args_in_expr`:  
explicit function template argument lists are not supported yet in expression contexts
- 0898 `no_params_with_class_or_enum_type`:  
nonmember operator requires a parameter with class or enum type
- 0899 `cl_enum_oveloadng_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "enum\_oveloadng" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0901 `destructor_qualifier_type_mismatch`:  
qualifier of destructor name "*type*" does not match type "*type*"
- 0902 `type_qualifier_ignored`:  
type qualifier ignored
- 0903 `cl_nonstandard_qualifier_deduction_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "nonstd\_qualifier\_deduction" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0905 `bad_declspec_property`:  
incorrect property specification; correct form is  
`__declspec(property(get=name1,put=name2))`
- 0906 `dupl_get_or_put`:  
property has already been specified
- 0907 `declspec_property_not_allowed`:  
`__declspec(property)` is not allowed on this declaration
- 0908 `no_get_property`:  
member is declared with `__declspec(property)`, but no "get" function was specified
- 0909 `get_property_function_missing`:  
the `__declspec(property)` "get" function "xxxx" is missing
- 0910 `no_put_property`:  
member is declared with `__declspec(property)`, but no "put" function was specified

- 0911 `put_property_function_missing`:  
the `__declspec(property)` "put" function "xxxx" is missing
- 0912 `dual_lookup_ambiguous_name`:  
ambiguous class member reference -- *entity-kind* "entity" (declared at line xxx) used in preference to *entity-kind* "entity" (declared at line xxx)
- 0913 `bad_allocate_segname`:  
missing or invalid segment name in `__declspec(allocate("..."))`
- 0914 `declspec_allocate_not_allowed`:  
`__declspec(allocate)` is not allowed on this declaration
- 0915 `dupl_allocate_segname`:  
a segment name has already been specified
- 0916 `pm_virtual_base_from_derived_class`:  
cannot convert pointer to member of derived class "type" to pointer to member of base class "type" -- base class is virtual
- 0917 `cl_invalid_instantiation_directory`:  
invalid directory for instantiation files:
- 0918 `cl_one_instantiation_per_object_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "one\_instantiation\_per\_object" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0919 `invalid_output_file`:  
invalid output file: "xxxx"
- 0920 `cannot_open_output_file`:  
cannot open output file: "xxxx"
- 0921 `cl_ii_file_name_incompatible_with_multiple_inputs`:  
an instantiation information file name may not be specified when compiling several input files
- 0922 `cl_one_instantiation_per_object_incompatible_with_multiple_inputs`:  
option "one\_instantiation\_per\_object" may not be used when compiling several input files

- 0923 `cl_ambiguous_option`:  
more than one command line option matches the abbreviation  
"`--xxxx`";
- 0925 `cv_qualified_function_type`:  
a type qualifier cannot be applied to a function type
- 0926 `cannot_open_definition_list_file`:  
cannot open definition list file: "`xxxx`"
- 0927 `cl_late_tiebreaker_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
late/early tiebreaker option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0928 `cl_strict_ansi_incompatible_with_tsw_extensions`:  
strict ANSI mode is incompatible with TASKING Embedded C++  
extensions
- 0929 `tsw_embedded_extensions_not_allowed`:  
TASKING Embedded C++ extensions not allowed
- 0930 `tsw_at_already_used`:  
`_at()` can only be used once in a declaration
- 0931 `tsw_atbit_already_used`:  
`_atbit()` can only be used once in a declaration
- 0932 `tsw_at_atbit_conflict`:  
`_at()` and `_atbit()` cannot be used in the same declaration
- 0935 `_long_fast_interrupt_conflict`:  
`_long_interrupt()` and `_fast_interrupt()` cannot be used in the same  
declaration
- 0936 `_long_interrupt_already_used`:  
`_long_interrupt()` can only be used once in a declaration
- 0937 `_fast_interrupt_already_used`:  
`_fast_interrupt()` can only be used once in a declaration
- 0941 `tsw_expr_not_integral_or_fractional`:  
expression must have integral or fractional type

- 0942 tsw\_expr\_not\_integral\_or\_enum\_or\_fractional:  
expression must have integral, enum or fractional type
- 0943 cl\_options\_after\_input\_file\_not\_allowed:  
options are not allowed after the input file name
- 0944 bad\_va\_start:  
incorrect use of va\_start
- 0945 bad\_va\_arg:  
incorrect use of va\_arg
- 0946 bad\_va\_end:  
incorrect use of va\_end
- 0947 cl\_pending\_instantiations\_option\_only\_in\_cplusplus:  
pending instantiations option can be used only when compiling C++
- 0948 cl\_invalid\_import\_directory:  
invalid directory for #import files:
- 0949 cl\_import\_only\_in\_microsoft:  
an import directory can be specified only in Microsoft mode
- 0950 ref\_not\_allowed\_in\_union:  
a member with reference type is not allowed in a union
- 0951 typedef\_not\_allowed:  
"typedef" may not be specified here
- 0952 redecl\_changes\_access:  
redeclaration of *entity-kind* "*entity*" alters its access
- 0953 qualified\_name\_required:  
a class or namespace qualified name is required
- 0954 implicit\_int\_on\_main:  
return type "int" omitted in declaration of function "main"

- 0955 `invalid_inheritance_kind_for_class`:  
pointer-to-member representation "xxx" is too restrictive for *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0956 `implicit_return_from_non_void_function`:  
missing return statement at end of non-void *entity-kind "entity"*
- 0957 `duplicate_using_decl`:  
duplicate using-declaration of "entity" ignored
- 0958 `unsigned_enum_bit_field_with_signed_enumerator`:  
enum bit-fields are always unsigned, but enum "type" includes negative enumerator
- 0959 `cl_class_name_injection_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "class\_name\_injection" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0960 `cl_arg_dependent_lookup_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "arg\_dep\_lookup" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0961 `cl_friend_injection_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "friend\_injection" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0962 `invalid_name_after_template`:  
name following "template" must be a member template
- 0964 `local_class_friend_requires_prior_decl`:  
nonstandard local-class friend declaration -- no prior declaration in the enclosing scope
- 0965 `nonstd_default_arg`:  
specifying a default argument on this declaration is nonstandard
- 0966 `cl_nonstd_using_decl_option_only_in_cplusplus`:  
option "nonstd\_using\_decl" can be used only when compiling C++
- 0967 `bad_return_type_on_main`:  
return type of function "main" must be "int"

- 0968 `template_parameter_has_class_type`:  
a template parameter may not have class type
- 0969 `default_arg_on_member_decl`:  
a default template argument cannot be specified on the declaration of a member of a class template
- 0970 `return_from_ctor_function_try_block_handler`:  
a return statement is not allowed in a handler of a function try block of a constructor
- 0971 `no_ordinary_and_extended_designators`:  
ordinary and extended designators cannot be combined in an initializer designation
- 0972 `no_negative_designator_range`:  
the second subscript must not be smaller than the first
- 0973 `cl_designators_option_only_in_C`:  
option "designators" can be used only when compiling C
- 0974 `cl_extended_designators_option_only_in_C`:  
option "extended\_designators" can be used only when compiling C
- 0975 `extra_bits_ignored`:  
declared size for bit field is larger than the size of the bit field type; truncated to `xxxx` bits
- 0976 `constructor_type_mismatch`:  
type used as constructor name does not match type "*type*"
- 0977 `type_with_no_linkage_in_var_with_linkage`:  
use of a type with no linkage to declare a variable with linkage
- 0978 `type_with_no_linkage_in_function`:  
use of a type with no linkage to declare a function
- 0979 `return_type_on_constructor`:  
return type may not be specified on a constructor

- 0980 `return_type_on_destructor`:  
return type may not be specified on a destructor
- 0981 `malformed_universal_character`:  
incorrectly formed universal character name
- 0982 `invalid_UCN`:  
universal character name specifies an invalid character
- 0983 `UCN_names_basic_char`:  
a universal character name cannot designate a character in the basic character set
- 0984 `invalid_identifier_UCN`:  
this universal character is not allowed in an identifier
- 0985 `VA_ARGS_not_allowed`:  
the identifier `__VA_ARGS__` can only appear in the replacement lists of variadic macros
- 0986 `friend_qualification_ignored`:  
the qualifier on this friend declaration is ignored
- 0987 `no_range_designator_with_dynamic_init`:  
array range designators cannot be applied to dynamic initializers
- 0988 `property_name_not_allowed`:  
property name cannot appear here
- 0989 `inline_qualifier_ignored`:  
"inline" used as a function qualifier is ignored
- 0990 `cl_compound_literals_option_only_in_C`:  
option "compound\_literals" can be used only when compiling C
- 0991 `vla_not_allowed`:  
a variable-length array type is not allowed
- 0992 `bad_integral_compound_literal`:  
a compound literal is not allowed in an integral constant expression

- 0993 `bad_compound_literal_type`:  
a compound literal of type "*type*" is not allowed
- 0994 `friend_template_in_local_class`:  
a template friend declaration cannot be declared in a local class
- 0995 `ambiguous_question_operator`:  
ambiguous "?" operation: second operand of type "*type*" can be converted to third operand type "*type*", and vice versa
- 0996 `bad_call_of_class_object`:  
call of an object of a class type without appropriate operator() or conversion functions to pointer-to-function type
- 0997 `surrogate_func_add_on`:  
surrogate function from conversion *name*
- 0998 `ambiguous_class_call`:  
there is more than one way an object of type "*type*" can be called for the argument list:
- 0999 `expected_asm_before_endasm_pragma`:  
expected a pragma asm before pragma endasm
- 1000 `end_of_source_reached_before_pragma_endasm`:  
end of source reached while searching for pragma endasm
- 1001 `similar_typedef`:  
typedef name has already been declared (with similar type)
- 1002 `no_internal_linkage_for_new_or_delete`:  
operator new and operator delete cannot be given internal linkage
- 1003 `no_mutable_allowed_on_anonymous_union`:  
storage class "mutable" is not allowed for anonymous unions
- 1004 `bad_pch_file`:  
invalid precompiled header file
- 1005 `abstract_class_catch_type`:  
abstract class type "*type*" is not allowed as catch type:



- 1006 `bad_qualified_function_type`:  
a qualified function type cannot be used to declare a nonmember function or a static member function
- 1007 `bad_qualified_function_type_parameter`:  
a qualified function type cannot be used to declare a parameter
- 1008 `ptr_or_ref_to_qualified_function_type`:  
cannot create a pointer or reference to qualified function type
- 1009 `nonstd_braces`:  
extra braces are nonstandard
- 1010 `bad_cmd_line_macro`:  
invalid macro definition:
- 1011 `nonstandard_ptr_minus_ptr`:  
subtraction of pointer types *"type"* and *"type"* is nonstandard
- 1012 `empty_template_param_list`:  
an empty template parameter list is not allowed in a template template parameter declaration
- 1013 `exp_class`:  
expected "class"
- 1014 `struct_not_allowed`:  
the "class" keyword must be used when declaring a template template parameter
- 1015 `virtual_function_decl_hidden`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* is hidden by *"entity"* -- virtual function override intended?
- 1016 `no_qualified_friend_definition`:  
a qualified name is not allowed for a friend declaration that is a function definition
- 1017 `not_compatible_with_tmpl_tmpl_param`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* is not compatible with *entity-kind "entity"*

- 1018 `storage_class_requires_function_or_variable`:  
a storage class may not be specified here
- 1019 `member_using_must_be_visible_in_direct_base`:  
class member designated by a using-declaration must be visible in a direct base class
- 1020 `cl_sun_incompatible_with_microsoft`:  
Sun mode is incompatible with Microsoft mode
- 1021 `cl_sun_incompatible_with_cfront`:  
Sun mode is incompatible with cfront mode
- 1022 `cl_strict_ansi_incompatible_with_sun`:  
strict ANSI mode is incompatible with Sun mode
- 1023 `cl_sun_mode_only_in_cplusplus`:  
Sun mode is only allowed when compiling C++
- 1024 `template_template_param_same_name_as_tmpl_param`:  
a template template parameter cannot have the same name as one of its template parameters
- 1025 `recursive_def_arg_instantiation`:  
recursive instantiation of default argument
- 1026 `dependent_type_in_tmpl_tmpl_param`:  
a parameter of a template template parameter cannot depend on the type of another template parameter
- 1027 `bad_template_name`:  
*entity-kind "entity"* is not an entity that can be defined
- 1028 `destructor_name_must_be_qualified`:  
destructor name must be qualified
- 1029 `no_typename_in_friend_class_decl`:  
friend class name may not be introduced with "typename"
- 1030 `no_ctor_or_dtor_using_declaration`:  
a using-declaration may not name a constructor or destructor

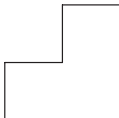
- 1031 `friend_is_nonreal_template`:  
a qualified friend template declaration must refer to a specific  
previously declared template
- 1032 `bad_class_template_decl`:  
invalid specifier in class template declaration
- 1033 `simple_incompatible_param`:  
argument is incompatible with formal parameter
- 1034 `asmfunc_not_allowed`:  
use `'extern "asm"'` instead of `'_asmfunc'` for external assembly  
functions

**UTILITY PROGRAMS**

---

**APPENDIX**

**C**



---

# C | APPENDIX

---

## 1 INTRODUCTION

This appendix describes the utility programs that are delivered with the C++ compiler. The utility programs help with various link-time issues and are meant to be called from the control program.



When you use a **UNIX** shell (Bourne shell, C-shell), arguments containing special characters (such as '(' and '?') must be enclosed with " " or escaped. The **-?** option (in the C-shell) becomes: **"-?"** or **-\?**.

## 2 PRELINKER

The prelinker is invoked at link time to manage automatic instantiation of template entities. It is given a complete list of the object files and libraries that are to be linked together. It examines the external names defined and referenced within those files, and finds cases where template entities are referenced but not defined. It then examines information in the object files that describes instantiations that could have been done during compilation, and assigns the needed instantiations to appropriate files. The prelinker then invokes the compiler again to compile those files, which will do the necessary instantiations.

The invocation syntax of the C++ prelinker is:

```
prelk56 [option]... files      (DSP5600x)
prelk563 [option]... files    (DSP563xx/DSP566xx)
```

where the *files* list includes all object files and libraries, and the *options* are:

- ?** Display an explanation of options at `stdout`.
- V** Display version information at `stderr`.
- c c** Use *c* as symbol prefix character instead of the default underscore
- D** Do not assign instantiation to non-local object files. Instantiations may only be assigned to object files in the current directory.
- i** Ignore invalid input lines.
- lxxx** Specify a library (e.g., **-lstd**).

- L** Skip system library search.
- L *directory*** Specify an additional search path for system libraries.
- m** Do not demangle identifier names that are displayed.
- n** Update the instantiation list files (*.ii*), but do not recompile the source files.
- N *filename*** If a file from a non-local directory needs to be recompiled, do the compilation in the current directory. An updated list of object files and library names is written to the file specified by *filename* so that the driver program can tell that alternate versions of some of the object files should be used.
- q** Quiet mode. Turns off verbose mode.
- r** Do not stop after the maximum number of iterations. (The instantiation process is iterative: a recompilation may bring up new template entities that need to be instantiated, which requires another recompilation, etc. Some recursive templates can cause iteration that never terminates, because each iteration introduces another new entity that was not previously there. By default, this process is stopped after a certain number of iterations.)
- R *number*** Override the number of reserved instantiation information file lines to be used.
- s *number*** Specifies whether the prelinker should check for entities that are referenced as both explicit specializations and generated instantiations. If *number* is zero the check is disabled, otherwise the check is enabled.
- S** Suppress instantiation flags in the object files. This causes the prelinker to recompile all of the local object files with the `--suppress_instantiation_flags` option.
- T *cpu*** Set the target CPU type.
- u** Specify that external names do not have an added leading underscore. By default, external names get a leading underscore. With this option you specify that the leading underscore belongs to external name.
- v** Verbose mode.

### 3 MUNCHER

The muncher implements a lowest-common-denominator method for getting global initialization and termination code executed on systems that have no special support for that.

The muncher accepts the output of the prelinker as its input file and generates a C program that defines a data structure containing a list of pointers to the initialization and termination routines. This generated program is then compiled and linked in with the executable. The data structure is consulted at run-time by startup code invoked from `_main`, and the routines on the list are invoked at the appropriate times.

The invocation syntax of the C++ muncher is:

```
munch56 [option]... [file]    (DSP5600x)
munch563 [option]... [file]  (DSP563xx/DSP566xx)
```

where the *file* is an output file generated by the prelinker, and the *options* are:

- ?** Display an explanation of options at `stdout`.
- V** Display version information at `stderr`.
- c c** Use *c* as symbol prefix character instead of the default underscore.
- i n** Skip first *n* lines of input.
- o file** Write output to *file*.
- u** Specify that external names do not have an added leading underscore. By default, external names get a leading underscore. With this option you specify that the leading underscore belongs to external name.



# UTILITIES

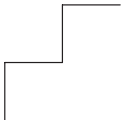
# INDEX

## INDEX

---



TASKING



---

# INDEX

---

# Symbols

#define, 4-31  
 #include, 4-56, 4-112  
     *system include directory*, 4-97  
 #pragma, 4-115  
 #undef, 4-102  
 \_\_ARRAY\_OPERATORS, 3-35, 4-102  
 \_\_cplusplus, 3-34, 4-102  
 \_\_DATE\_\_, 3-34, 4-102  
 \_\_EXCEPTIONS, 3-35  
 \_\_FILE\_\_, 3-34, 4-102  
 \_\_LINE\_\_, 3-34, 4-102  
 \_\_NAMESPACES, 3-35  
 \_\_PLACEMENT\_DELETE, 3-35  
 \_\_RTTI, 3-35  
 \_\_SIGNED\_CHARS\_\_, 3-34, 4-92,  
     4-102  
 \_\_STDC\_\_, 3-34, 4-102  
 \_\_STDC\_VERSION\_\_, 3-34  
 \_\_TIME\_\_, 3-34, 4-102  
 \_\_TSW\_IMPLICIT\_USING\_STD, 3-35  
 \_\_TSW\_RUNTIME\_USES\_NAMESPACES  
     , 3-35  
 \_BOOL, 3-34, 4-102  
 \_DEFMEM, 3-34  
 \_MODEL, 3-34  
 \_STKMEM, 3-34  
 \_WCHAR\_T, 3-34, 4-102

## A

alternative tokens, 4-18  
 anachronism, 3-8  
 anachronisms, 4-19, 4-26, 4-71  
 ansi standard, 4-102  
 array new and delete, 4-21  
 automatic instantiation, 2-5  
 automatic instantiation method, 3-27

## B

bool keyword, 4-24

## C

C++, language extensions, 3-3, 3-5  
 C++ dialect, 3-3, 3-5  
     *accepted*, 3-5  
     *anachronisms accepted*, 3-8  
     *cfront 2.1 and 3.0 extensions*, 3-16  
     *cfront 2.1 extensions*, 3-12  
     *new language features accepted*, 3-5  
     *new language features not accepted*,  
         3-8  
     *normal C++ mode extensions*, 3-10  
     *not accepted*, 3-8  
 C++ language features  
     *accepted*, 3-5  
     *not accepted*, 3-8  
 c\_plusplus, 3-34, 4-102  
 can\_instantiate, 4-115  
 catastrophic error, 5-3  
 cfront, 4-26  
     *2.1 and 3.0 extensions*, 3-16  
     *2.1 extensions*, 3-12  
 character  
     *signed*, 4-92  
     *unsigned*, 4-104  
 class name injection, 4-27  
 compiler diagnostics, 5-1  
 compiler limits, 4-117  
 compiler use, 4-1  
 const, string literals, 4-29  
 copy assignment operator, 4-23  
 CP563INC, 4-112  
 CP56INC, 4-112  
 cross-reference, 4-111

## D

detailed option description, compiler,  
4-16-4-111

development flow, 2-4

diagnostics, 5-1

- brief*, 4-25
- error severity*, 4-33, 5-3
- TASKING style*, 4-100
- wrap*, 4-110

digraph, 4-18

directory separator, 4-113

do\_not\_instantiate, 4-115

dollar signs, 4-36

## E

embedded C++, 4-38, 4-39

entities, remove unneeded, 4-90

enum overloading, 4-40

environment variable

- CP563INC*, 4-112
- CP56INC*, 4-112
- LM\_LICENSE\_FILE*, 1-14, A-6
- overview of*, 2-8
- PATH*, 1-3, 1-7
- TMPDIR*, 1-4, 1-7
- used by tool chain*, 2-8

error, 5-3

error level, 5-6

error limit, 4-41

error messages, B-1

error number, 4-34

error output file, 4-42

error severity, 4-33, 5-3

errors, FLEXlm license, A-33

exception, 4-43

exit status, 5-6

explicit specifier, 4-44

extension, 2-10

- .a*, 2-10

- .abs*, 2-11
- .asm*, 2-10
- .c*, 2-10
- .cal*, 2-11
- .cc*, 2-10
- .cld*, 2-11
- .cpp*, 2-10
- .cxx*, 2-10
- .dsc*, 2-10
- .hex*, 2-11
- .ic*, 2-10
- .lnl*, 2-11
- .lst*, 2-11
- .map*, 2-11
- .mc*, 2-10
- .mo*, 2-10
- .ms*, 2-10
- .obj*, 2-10
- .out*, 2-10
- .pr*, 2-10
- .src*, 2-10
- .sre*, 2-11

extensions to C++, 3-3, 3-5

extern C, 4-52

extern C++, 4-52

extern inline, 4-46

## F

FAQ, FLEXlm, A-37

file extensions, 2-10, 4-3

Flexible License Manager, A-1

FLEXlm, A-1

- daemon log file*, A-25
- daemon options file*, A-7
- FAQ*, A-37
- frequently asked questions*, A-37
- license administration tools*, A-8
  - for Windows*, A-22
- license errors*, A-33

floating license, 1-8

for-init statement, 4-47, 4-68  
 friend injection, 4-49  
 function names, unqualified, 4-20

## G

guiding declarations, 4-51

## H

hdrstop, 4-115  
 header stop, 3-36, 3-41  
 hostid, determining, 1-15  
 hostname, determining, 1-16

## I

ident, 4-116  
 implicit inclusion, 3-33  
 include files, 4-112  
   *at beginning of compilation*, 4-87  
   *default directory*, 4-113  
   *suffix*, 4-55, 4-114  
 inline function, 4-46  
 inlining, 4-57  
 installation  
   *licensing*, 1-8  
   *UNIX*, 1-5  
   *Windows*, 1-3  
   *Windows 95*, 1-3  
   *Windows NT*, 1-3  
 instantiate, 4-115  
 instantiation, 3-24  
   *automatic*, 3-27  
   *directory*, 4-60  
   *one file per object*, 4-80  
   *pending*, 4-86  
   *template*, 4-58  
 instantiation information file, 2-5

instantiation mode, 3-29  
   *all*, 3-30  
   *local*, 3-30  
   *none*, 3-29  
   *used*, 3-29  
 instantiation pragmas, 3-30  
 internal error, 5-3  
 introduction, 2-3  
 invocation, 4-3

## K

keyword  
   *bool*, 4-24  
   *typename*, 4-101  
   *wchar\_t*, 4-109

## L

language extensions, 4-94  
 language implementation, 3-1  
 license  
   *floating*, 1-8  
   *node-locked*, 1-8  
   *obtaining*, 1-8  
 license file  
   *default location*, A-6  
   *location*, 1-14  
 licensing, 1-8  
 lifetime, 4-63  
 limits, compiler, 4-117  
 list file, 4-61  
 LM\_LICENSE\_FILE, 1-14, A-6  
 lmksum, A-10  
 lmdiag, A-11  
 lmdown, A-12  
 lmgrd, A-13  
 lmhostid, A-15  
 lmremove, A-16  
 lmreread, A-17

lmstat, A-18  
 lmswitchr, A-20  
 lmver, A-21  
 long, arithmetic conversion rules, 4-64  
 lookup of unqualified function names,  
 4-20

## M

macros  
*predefined*, 3-34  
*variable argument list*, 4-45, 4-107  
 messages  
*diagnostic*, 5-3  
*termination*, 5-5  
 muncher, 2-7, C-5

## N

namespace, 3-22, 4-67  
*std*, 4-106  
 no\_pch, 3-41, 4-115  
 node-locked license, 1-8

## O

once, 4-115  
 operator, keywords, 4-18  
 options  
 -?, 4-17  
 -#, 4-98  
 -\$, 4-36  
 --*alternative\_tokens*, 4-18  
 --*anachronisms*, 4-19  
 --*arg\_dep\_lookup*, 4-20  
 --*array\_new\_and\_delete*, 4-21  
 --*auto\_instantiation*, 4-22  
 --*base\_assign\_op\_is\_default*, 4-23  
 --*bool*, 4-24

--*brief\_diagnostics*, 4-25  
 --*cfront\_2.1*, 4-26  
 --*cfront\_3.0*, 4-26  
 --*class\_name\_injection*, 4-27  
 --*comments*, 4-28  
 --*const\_string\_literals*, 4-29  
 --*create\_pch*, 4-30  
 --*define\_macro*, 4-31  
 --*dependencies*, 4-32  
 --*diag\_error*, 4-33  
 --*diag\_remark*, 4-33  
 --*diag\_suppress*, 4-33  
 --*diag\_warning*, 4-33  
 --*display\_error\_number*, 4-34  
 --*distinct\_template\_signatures*, 4-35  
 --*dollar*, 4-36  
 --*early\_tiebreaker*, 4-37  
 --*embedded*, 4-38  
 --*embedded\_c++*, 4-39  
 --*enum\_overloading*, 4-40  
 --*error\_limit*, 4-41  
 --*error\_output*, 4-42  
 --*exceptions*, 4-43  
 --*explicit*, 4-44  
 --*extended\_variadic\_macros*, 4-45  
 --*extern\_inline*, 4-46  
 --*for\_init\_diff\_warning*, 4-47  
 --*force\_vtbl*, 4-48  
 --*friend\_injection*, 4-49  
 --*gen\_c\_file\_name*, 4-50  
 --*guiding\_decls*, 4-51  
 --*implicit\_extern\_c\_type\_conversion*,  
 4-52  
 --*implicit\_include*, 4-53  
 --*implicit\_typename*, 4-54  
 --*incl\_suffixes*, 4-55  
 --*include\_directory*, 4-56  
 --*inlining*, 4-57  
 --*instantiate*, 4-58  
 --*instantiation\_dir*, 4-60  
 --*late\_tiebreaker*, 4-37  
 --*list*, 4-61  
 --*long\_lifetime\_temps*, 4-63

- long\_preserving\_rules*, 4-64
- namespaces*, 4-67
- new\_for\_init*, 4-68
- no\_alternative\_tokens*, 4-18
- no\_anachronisms*, 4-19
- no\_arg\_dep\_lookup*, 4-20
- no\_array\_new\_and\_delete*, 4-21
- no\_auto\_instantiation*, 4-22
- no\_base\_assign\_op\_is\_default*, 4-23
- no\_bool*, 4-24
- no\_brief\_diagnostics*, 4-25
- no\_class\_name\_injection*, 4-27
- no\_code\_gen*, 4-69
- no\_const\_string\_literals*, 4-29
- no\_distinct\_template\_signatures*, 4-35
- no\_embedded*, 4-38
- no\_enum\_overloading*, 4-40
- no\_exceptions*, 4-43
- no\_explicit*, 4-44
- no\_extended\_variadic\_macros*, 4-45
- no\_extern\_inline*, 4-46
- no\_for\_init\_diff\_warning*, 4-47
- no\_friend\_injection*, 4-49
- no\_guiding\_decls*, 4-51
- no\_implicit\_extern\_c\_type\_conversion*, 4-52
- no\_implicit\_include*, 4-53
- no\_implicit\_typename*, 4-54
- no\_inlining*, 4-57
- no\_line\_commands*, 4-70
- no\_long\_preserving\_rules*, 4-64
- no\_namespaces*, 4-67
- no\_nonconst\_ref\_anachronism*, 4-71
- no\_nonstd\_qualifier\_deduction*, 4-72
- no\_nonstd\_using\_decl*, 4-73
- no\_old\_specializations*, 4-78
- no\_preproc\_only*, 4-74
- no\_remove\_unneeded\_entities*, 4-90
- no\_rtti*, 4-91
- no\_special\_subscript\_cost*, 4-93
- no\_tsw\_diagnostics*, 4-100
- no\_typename*, 4-101
- no\_use\_before\_set\_warnings*, 4-75
- no\_using\_std*, 4-106
- no\_variadic\_macros*, 4-107
- no\_warnings*, 4-76
- no\_wchar\_t\_keyword*, 4-109
- no\_wrap\_diagnostics*, 4-110
- nonconst\_ref\_anachronism*, 4-71
- nonstd\_qualifier\_deduction*, 4-72
- nonstd\_using\_decl*, 4-73
- old\_for\_init*, 4-68
- old\_line\_commands*, 4-77
- old\_specializations*, 4-78
- old\_style\_preprocessing*, 4-79
- one\_instantiation\_per\_object*, 4-80
- output*, 4-81
- pch*, 4-82
- pch\_dir*, 4-83
- pch\_messages*, 4-84
- pch\_verbosity*, 4-85
- pending\_instantiations*, 4-86
- preinclude*, 4-87
- preprocess*, 4-88
- remarks*, 4-89
- remove\_unneeded\_entities*, 4-90
- rtti*, 4-91
- short\_lifetime\_temps*, 4-63
- signed\_chars*, 4-92
- special\_subscript\_cost*, 4-93
- strict*, 4-94
- strict\_warnings*, 4-94
- suppress\_typeinfo\_vars*, 4-95
- suppress\_utbl*, 4-96
- sys\_include*, 4-97
- timing*, 4-98
- trace\_includes*, 4-99
- tsw\_diagnostics*, 4-100



--typename, 4-101  
 --undefine\_macro, 4-102  
 --unsigned\_chars, 4-104  
 --use\_pcb, 4-105  
 --using\_std, 4-106  
 --variadic\_macros, 4-107  
 --version, 4-108  
 --wchar\_t\_keyword, 4-109  
 --wrap\_diagnostics, 4-110  
 --xref, 4-111  
 -A, 4-94  
 -a, 4-94  
 -B, 4-53  
 -b, 4-26  
 -C, 4-28  
 -D, 4-31  
 -E, 4-88  
 -e, 4-41  
 -H, 4-99  
 -I, 4-56  
 -j, 4-75  
 -L, 4-61  
 -M, 4-32  
 -Mmodel, 4-65  
 -n, 4-69  
 -o, 4-81  
 -P, 4-70  
 -r, 4-89  
 -s, 4-92  
 -T, 4-22  
 -t, 4-58  
 -U, 4-102  
 -u, 4-104  
 -V, 4-108  
 -v, 4-108  
 -w, 4-76  
 -X, 4-111  
 -x, 4-43  
 detailed description, 4-16  
 overview, 4-4  
 overview in functional order, 4-10  
 priority, 4-3  
 output file, 4-50, 4-81

overview, 2-1

## P

PATH, 1-3, 1-7  
 pch mode  
   *automatic*, 3-36, 4-82  
   *manual*, 3-40, 4-30, 4-105  
 pragma  
   *can\_instantiate*, 3-31, 4-115  
   *do\_not\_instantiate*, 3-30, 4-115  
   *hdrstop*, 3-36, 3-41, 4-115  
   *ident*, 4-116  
   *instantiate*, 3-30, 4-115  
   *no\_pcb*, 3-41, 4-115  
   *once*, 4-115  
 pragmas, 4-115  
 precompiled header, 3-36  
   *automatic*, 3-36, 4-82  
   *create*, 3-40, 4-30  
   *directory*, 3-40, 3-41, 4-83  
   *file cannot be used*, 4-85  
   *manual*, 3-40  
   *messages*, 4-84  
   *performance*, 3-42  
   *pragmas*, 3-41  
   *prefix*, 3-39  
   *use*, 3-40, 4-105  
 predefined macros, 3-34  
 predefined symbols, 4-102  
 prelinker, 2-5, C-3  
 prelinker prelk563, 3-27

## Q

qualifier deduction, 4-72

**R**

raw listing, 4-61  
 remark, 5-3  
 remarks, 4-89  
 return values, 5-6  
 run-time type information, 4-91

**S**

setting the environment, 1-3, 1-7  
 signals, 5-6  
 stack, 3-24  
 string literals, const, 4-29  
 suffix, include file, 4-114  
 symbols, predefined, 4-102  
 syntax checking, 4-69  
 system include directory, 4-97, 4-114

**T**

template, 3-24  
   *distinct signatures*, 4-35  
   *guiding declarations*, 4-51  
   *specialization*, 4-78  
 template instantiation, 3-24  
   *#pragma directives*, 3-30  
   *automatic*, 3-25, 4-22  
   *directory*, 4-60  
   *implicit inclusion*, 3-33, 4-53  
   *instantiation modes*, 3-29, 4-58

*one file per object*, 4-80  
   *pending*, 4-86  
 tie-breakers, 4-37  
 timing information, 4-98  
 TMPDIR, 1-4, 1-7  
 tool chain, 2-4  
   *muncher*, 2-7  
   *prelinker*, 2-5  
 type information, 4-95  
 typename keyword, 4-101

**U**

using declaration, allow unqualified  
   name, 4-73  
 utilities, C-1  
   *muncher*, C-5  
   *prelinker*, C-3

**V**

version information, 4-108  
 virtual function table, 4-48, 4-96

**W**

warning, 5-3  
 warnings (suppress), 4-75, 4-76  
 wchar\_t keyword, 4-109



# INDEX